FAERON Price and Specification Guide USA





**krug** healthcare∛

### FAERON | TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### FAERON WOOD | GUEST BACK

- 2 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 3 Faeron Features
- 4 Faeron Options
- 5 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 6 Faeron Guest Pricing

#### FAERON METAL | GUEST BACK

- 8 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 9 Faeron Features
- 10 Faeron Options
- 11 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 12 Faeron Guest Pricing

#### FAERON WOOD | PATIENT BACK

- 14 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 15 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 16 Faeron Patient Pricing

#### FAERON METAL | PATIENT BACK

- 18 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 19 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 20 Faeron Patient Pricing

#### FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE GUEST & PATIENT SEATING

- 22 Faeron Multiple Seating Instructions
- 24 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Pre-Configured Units
- 25 Faeron Multiple Seating Pre-Configured Units Pricing
- 27 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Start, Center & End
- 28 Faeron Multiple Seating Start, Center & End Units Pricing
- 31 Faeron Freespan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 32 Faeron Freespan Multiple Seating Pricing

#### FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE GUEST & PATIENT SEATING

- 36 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Pre-Configured Units
- 37 Faeron Multiple Seating Pre-Configured Units Pricing
- 39 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Start, Center & End
- 40 Faeron Multiple Seating Start, Center & End Units Pricing
- 46 Faeron Freespan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 47 Faeron Freespan Multiple Seating Pricing

#### FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS SEATING

- 51 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 52 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 53 Faeron Easy Access Chair Pricing

#### FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS SEATING

- 54 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 55 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 56 Faeron Easy Access Chair Pricing

#### FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE

- 57 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 58 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 59 Faeron Lounge Features & Options
- 60 Faeron Lounge Pricing

#### FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

- 66 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 67 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 68 Faeron Lounge Features & Options
- 69 Faeron Lounge Pricing

#### FAERON UPHOLSTERED | LOUNGE

- 79 Faeron Upholstered Lounge
- 80 Faeron Upholstered High Back Lounge
- 81 Faeron Upholstered Wing Back Lounge

#### FAERON WOOD | TABLES

- 82 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 84 Faeron Linking Tables
- 85 Faeron Free Standing Tables

#### FAERON METAL | TABLES

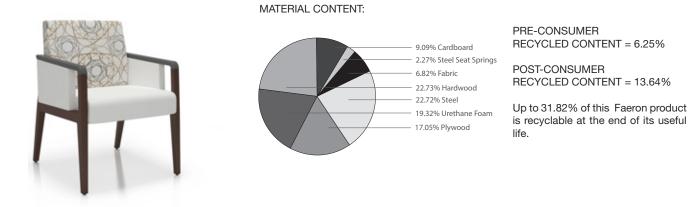
- 86 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 87 Faeron Linking Tables
- 88 Faeron Free Standing Tables

#### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

- 89 Terms & Conditions
- 89 Warranty
- 91 KRUG Textiles Upholstery Fabrics
- 93 KRUG Textiles Leather & Faux Leather
- 95 Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)
- 95 CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
- 96 Graded-In Upholstery Programs
- 96 KRUGEXPRESS Program
- 97 Wood Finishes
- 97 Standard Laminates
- 98 Metal Finishes
- 98 Urethane Color Options
- 98 Solid Surface Program

### FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS



	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

### level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level<sup>®</sup> CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Faeron products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



The mark of responsible forestry

#### **FSC**<sup>®</sup>

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council<sup>®</sup> (FSC<sup>®</sup>) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC<sup>®</sup> Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

### FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



#### CLEAN OUT

All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



#### FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



#### WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



#### STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



#### SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



#### PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



Faeron's Beech wood legs feature non-marring glides.

#### FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

#### LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

#### **REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS**

Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

#### **CUSTOM CAPABILITIES**

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat 2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

Faeron Wood Images | www.krug.ca

### FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



#### **ARM PANELS**

Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



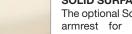
#### **URETHANE ARM CAP**

The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



#### SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



#### SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



#### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

Faeron can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



#### **KINETIC BACK OPTION**

Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").

#### CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

#### GANGING

All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **\$50 list** per chair.

#### **REMOVABLE COVERS**

Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

#### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$60 list** per yard

#### **METAL FINISHES**

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per chair (\*per arm pair in Muliple Seating configurations).

### FAERON WOOD | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

#### DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	44	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	48	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	54	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	71	28

#### **COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Guest Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	338
Ganging Bracket	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	349
Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44")	112	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	381
30" Under-seat Splashguard	67	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
44" Under-seat Splashguard	84	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Removeable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
Removable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	128	See page 547 for color selection.	

### FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DESCRIPTION	/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC GRA 5	DES 6	L 7	EATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm FAE2-G21ONC	Beech Palette	1052	1093	1135	1220	1304	1388	1474	1558	1727
	21" Semi Closed FAE2-G21SNC	l Arm Beech Palette	1429	1493	1555	1682	1811	1937	2063	2191	2445
	21" Closed Arm FAE2-G21CNC	Beech Palette	1442	1502	1568	1695	1822	1948	2076	2203	2455
	24" Open Arm FAE2-G24ONC	Beech Palette	1126	1168	1211	1296	1381	1466	1549	1634	1804
	24" Semi Closed FAE2-G24SNC	l Arm Beech Palette	1503	1569	1632	1759	1886	2013	2141	2267	2521
	24" Closed Arm FAE2-G24CNC	Beech Palette	1517	1580	1644	1771	1897	2026	2152	2280	2532

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>page</u> 5. See page 98 for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	G	21	Ο	NC
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	No Cap
			24	S	UC
				Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
			30	С	SC
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA
					Solid Surface Arm

## FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL Species		COM 1	2	COL 3	F. 4	ABRIC GF 5	RADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
30" Open Arm FAE2-G30ONC	Beech Palette	1285	1347	1405	1527	1651	1772	1893	2014	2258
30" Semi Closed FAE2-G30SNC	l Arm Beech Palette	1663	1746	1827	1991	2156	2320	2485	2648	2976
30" Closed Arm FAE2-G30CNC	Beech Palette	1675	1757	1839	2005	2166	2331	2496	2659	2987
44" Open Arm FAE2-G44ONC	Beech Palette	1579	1655	1732	1886	2038	2192	2347	2500	2807
44" Semi Closed FAE2-G44SNC	l Arm Beech Palette	1958	2055	2154	2349	2545	2741	2936	3131	3524
44" Closed Arm FAE2-G44CNC	Beech Palette	1968	2066	2164	2360	2556	2751	2948	3142	3537

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 5</u>. See <u>Pages 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA
					Solid Surface Arm

### FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT =10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48%

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO	
Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
Resource Reuse	1 point
Recycled Content	1 point
Recycled Content	1 point
Low Emitting Materials,	
Systems & Seating	1 point
Regional Materials*	1 point
Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)
	Construction Waste Management Resource Reuse Recycled Content Recycled Content Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating Regional Materials* Certified Wood

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

### level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR-EMISSIONS

**FSC®** 

All Faeron Metal products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

#### FSC<sup>®</sup> C021699 The mark of responsible forestry



In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council<sup>®</sup> (FSC<sup>®</sup>) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC<sup>®</sup> Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

### FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



#### CLEAN OUT

FLEX BACK

All Faeron Metal seating models have a builtin clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.

The ergonomically designed back has been



#### WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



#### STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats features a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.



#### SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



#### POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

#### METAL FINISHES

Faeron Metal chairs are available in two metal finishes; Sliver Metallic and Brushed Nickel.

#### FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

#### LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

#### **REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS**

Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

#### **CUSTOM CAPABILITIES**

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat 2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

#### PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

Faeron Metal Images | www.krug.ca

### FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS

#### ARM PANEL Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and





#### SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



#### WOOD ARM

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.

#### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

Faeron Metal can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)





#### **KINETIC BACK OPTION**

The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").

#### **CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD**

All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

#### **REMOVABLE COVERS**

Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

#### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for \$60 list per yard.

#### GANGING

All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of \$55 list per chair.

### FAERON METAL | GUEST

#### DIMENSIONS

DIMENSIONS					Height of	Width			
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms from Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	56	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	60	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	66	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	83	28

#### **COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

#### A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

**Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
Ganging Bracket	55	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	112	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	55	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
30" Under-seat Splashguard	67	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200
44" Under-seat Splashguard	84	See Page 547 for color selection.	
Removeable Seat Covers	83		
Removable Back Covers	55		
Non-Marring Glide	16		

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

#### FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see Page 9.

## FAERON METAL | GUEST

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION	/MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver FAE2M-G21OPAS	Metallic F 941	rame 983	1019	1102	1181	1263	1344	1425	1585
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brush FAE2M-G21OPAN	ed Nickel 1121	Frame 1162	1202	1281	1361	1443	1524	1605	1765
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm FAE2M-G21SPAS	, Silver M 1302	etallic Frar 1361	ne 1422	1543	1664	1785	1907	2027	2270
Pa <sup>l</sup>		1302	1301	1422	1545	1004	1765	1907	2027	2270
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm	, Brushed	Nickel Fra	ame						
	FAE2M-G21SPAN	1481	1541	1603	1723	1844	1965	2086	2207	2450
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silve	er Metallic	Frame							
	FAE2M-G21CPAS	1312	1373	1432	1553	1675	1796	1917	2037	2281
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brus	hed Nick	el Frame							
	FAE2M-G21CPAN	1493	1551	1613	1735	1855	1977	2099	2218	2461
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver	Metallic F	rame							
	FAE2M-G24OPAS	1013	1054	1094	1175	1257	1335	1417	1497	1659
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brush	ed Nickel	Frame							
	FAE2M-G24OPAN	1192	1234	1274	1355	1434	1516	1595	1676	1838
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm	, Silver M	etallic Frar	ne						
	FAE2M-G24SPAS	1374	1433	1495	1617	1737	1858	1980	2101	2341
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame										
	FAE2M-G24SPAN	1552	1614	1674	1796	1916	2036	2159	2280	2521
24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame										
<b>F</b>	FAE2M-G24CPAS	1385	1445	1505	1627	1748	1869	1990	2110	2352
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brus	hed Nick	el Frame							
	FAE2M-G24CPAN	1565	1625	1685	1806	1928	2049	2170	2289	2532

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 98 for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
Faeron	Ghair	Guest Seating	24	S	WA	N
			30	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
			30	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

## FAERON METAL | GUEST

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Polymer Arm, S	ilver Metal	lic Frame							
	FAE2M-G30OPAS	1165	1222	1279	1397	1513	1629	1744	1859	2092
	30" Open Polymer Arm, B	rushed Nic 1344	ckel Frame 1401	1458	1575	1692	1807	1923	2038	2272
	FAE2M-G30OPAN	1044	1401	1400	1070	1002	1007	1020	2000	
$\square$	30" Semi Closed Polymer FAE2M-G30SPAS				1000	1000	0150	0000	0.400	0774
	FAEZIVI-GJUJPAJ	1525	1604	1680	1838	1992	2150	2306	2463	2774
	30" Semi Closed Polymer	Arm. Brus	hed Nickel	Frame						
	FAE2M-G30SPAN	1705	1783	1860	2017	2173	2330	2485	2642	2956
<i>u</i>										
		01								
$\sim$	30" Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-G30CPAS	5liver Met 1537	allic Frame 1614	1692	1847	2005	2161	2317	2473	2786
	TAEZIVI-GSUCFAS	1557	1014	1092	1047	2005	2101	2317	2473	2700
	30" Closed Polymer Arm,	Brushed N	lickel Frame	Э						
	FAE2M-G30CPAN	1716	1793	1871	2028	2185	2341	2496	2653	2965
	44" Open Polymer Arm, S	ilvor Motol	lio Eromo							
$\sim$	FAE2M-G44OPAS	1444	1517	1590	1736	1883	2028	2174	2322	2613
		1444	1517	1550	1750	1000	2020	2174	2022	2010
	44" Open Polymer Arm, B	rushed Nic	ckel Frame							
	FAE2M-G44OPAN	1623	1696	1770	1915	2062	2209	2353	2501	2792
Ψ	44" Semi Closed Polymer	Arm Silve	r Motallia E	ramo						
	FAE2M-G44SPAS	1804	1897	1990	2176	2363	2549	2736	2921	3297
		1004	1007	1000	2170	2000	2040	2100	2021	0201
	44" Semi Closed Polymer	Arm, Brus	hed Nickel	Frame						
	FAE2M-G44SPAN	1984	2078	2171	2356	2544	2730	2916	3102	3476
l "										
	44" Closed Polymer Arm,	Silver Met	allic Framo							
$\sim$	FAE2M-G44CPAS	1815	1909	2003	2188	2375	2561	2746	2933	3307
		1010	1000	2000	2100	2010	2001		2000	0007
	44" Closed Polymer Arm,	Brushed N	lickel Frame	Э						
	FAE2M-G44CPAN	1994	2089	2183	2369	2555	2741	2928	3114	3488
u u										
U										

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List	
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531	
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555	
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599	
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630	
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	Nickel
			44			

### FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS

	MATERIAL CONTENT:	<ul> <li>— 10.2% Cardboard</li> <li>— 2% Urethane Foam</li> <li>— 7.1% Fabric</li> <li>— 20.41% Hardwood</li> </ul>	PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.61% POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.18%
		<ul> <li>20.41% Plywood</li> <li>19.39% Urethane Foam</li> <li>20.41% Steel</li> </ul>	Up to 33.61% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	CONTRIBUTES TO Construction Waste Management		1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse		1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content		1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,		
	Systems & Seating		1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*		1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood		1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)		

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

### level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level<sup>®</sup> CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR-EMISSIONS

**က** SC

The mark of responsible forestry



All Faeron products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

#### **FSC**<sup>®</sup>

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council<sup>®</sup> (FSC<sup>®</sup>) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC<sup>®</sup> Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

### FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	49	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	53	22
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	64	28

#### **COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
30" Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Faeron Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	338
Ganging Bracket	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	349
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	112	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	381
30" Under-seat Splashguard	67	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
Removeable Seat Covers	84	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Removable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	128	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630

See **page 98** for color selection.

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

**Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

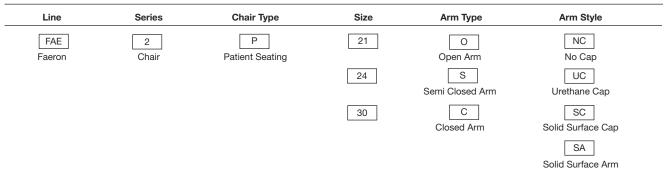
#### FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see **Page 9**.

### FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/I	MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	F 4	ABRIC GF 5	RADES 6	7	LEATHEF 8	۶ 9
	21" Open Arm FAE2-P21ONC	Beech Palette	1102	1155	1209	1314	1420	1525	1631	1737	1948
	21" Semi Closed FAE2-P21SNC	l Arm Beech Palette	1480	1553	1629	1776	1927	2075	2221	2371	2666
	21" Closed Arm FAE2-P21CNC	Beech Palette	1493	1567	1640	1789	1937	2085	2234	2382	2677
	24" Open Arm FAE2-P24ONC	Beech Palette	1166	1220	1272	1377	1482	1590	1696	1801	2012
	24" Semi Closed FAE2-P24SNC	l Arm Beech Palette	1544	1619	1693	1841	1989	2138	2286	2434	2730
	24" Closed Arm FAE2-P24CNC	Beech Palette	1555	1630	1704	1853	2003	2149	2298	2447	2742

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 15</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.



### FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

			COM COL		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm FAE2-P30ONC	Beech Palette	1348	1427	1505	1665	1825	1983	2142	2300	2617
	30" Semi Closed FAE2-P30SNC	Arm Beech Palette	1726	1827	1929	2129	2330	2530	2732	2933	3334
	30" Closed Arm FAE2-P30CNC	Beech Palette	1737	1839	1939	2141	2341	2543	2744	2945	3347

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 15</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
					SA Solid Surface Arm

### FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS

	MATERIAL CONTENT:	
	6% Plastic 10% Cardboard 2% Steel Seat Sy 7% Fabric 19% Plywood 37% Steel 19% Urethane For	<ul> <li>RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.63%</li> <li>Up to 47.06% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.</li> </ul>
	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

### level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level<sup>®</sup> CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron Metal products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron Metal products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

#### **FSC**<sup>®</sup>

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council<sup>®</sup> (FSC<sup>®</sup>) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC<sup>®</sup> Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

COUNCY

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

### FAERON METAL | PATIENT

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	61	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	65	22
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	76	28

#### **COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
30" Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

#### A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

**Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
Ganging Bracket	55	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	112	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	55	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
30" Under-seat Splashguard	67	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200
Removeable Seat Covers	83	See Page 96 for color selection.	
Removable Back Covers	55	-	
Non-Marring Glide	16		

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Patient Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

#### FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 9.

### FAERON METAL | PATIENT

		COM		COL	FABF	RIC GRAE	DES	L	EATHER	
DESCRIPTION	/MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
P	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver I FAE2M-P21OPAS	Metallic Fra 990	ame 1040	1092	1191	1293	1395	1495	1595	1797
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushe FAE2M-P21OPAN	d Nickel Fi 1169	rame 1221	1271	1372	1473	1574	1674	1774	1978
R	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-P21SPAS	Silver Met 1351	allic Fram 1420	e 1493	1634	1773	1915	2056	2198	2479
PP 1	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-P21SPAN	Brushed N 1529	lickel Frar 1599	ne 1673	1814	1954	2095	2237	2377	2659
R	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver FAE2M-P21CPAS	Metallic F 1361	rame 1431	1502	1644	1785	1927	2067	2209	2492
h	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brush FAE2M-P21CPAN	ned Nickel 1541	Frame 1612	1684	1825	1965	2106	2247	2386	2671
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver I	Metallic Fra	ame							
F	FAE2M-P24OPAS	1051	1101	1151	1252	1354	1453	1553	1655	1858
PA	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushe FAE2M-P24OPAN	d Nickel Fi 1231	rame 1280	1331	1431	1533	1634	1735	1837	2036
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-P24SPAS	Silver Met 1410	allic Fram 1482	e 1551	1695	1837	1977	2117	2258	2541
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-P24SPAN	Brushed N 1591	Nickel Frar 1662	ne 1732	1873	2014	2155	2298	2439	2721
R	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver FAE2M-P24CPAS	Metallic F 1422	rame 1494	1564	1705	1846	1986	2128	2270	2550
<b>H</b>	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brusł FAE2M-P24CPAN	ned Nickel 1603	Frame 1673	1744	1885	2026	2165	2308	2450	2731

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
Taelon	Unan	T allent Geating	24	S	WA	Ν
			30	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	

## FAERON METAL | PATIENT

		COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRAD	DES	I	LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION	/MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-P30OPAS	1223	1301	1375	1526	1677	1829	1980	2131	2433
			_							
	30" Open Polymer Arm, Brushe	d Nickel	Frame							
	FAE2M-P30OPAN	1403	1479	1553	1705	1858	2009	2160	2310	2614
U U										
-										
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-P30SPAS	1585	1680	1775	1968	2159	2351	2543	2735	3117
						2.00	2001	20.0	2.00	0.11
P	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm,	Brushed	Nickel Fra	ame						
	FAE2M-P30SPAN	1764	1860	1956	2148	2338	2530	2723	2914	3297
// · · ·										
Ψ										
		Martall	<b>F</b>							
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver									
	FAE2M-P30CPAS	1595	1692	1788	1980	2170	2362	2553	2745	3128
	20" Closed Delymor Arm. Bruch	and Nieka	Eromo							
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Brush			1007	0450	0050	0540	0704	0005	0007
	FAE2M-P30CPAN	1774	1871	1967	2159	2350	2542	2734	2925	3307
u u										

### ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	Р	21	0	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Patient Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			24	S	WA	Ν
				Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	Nickel

### FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Faeron Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Faeron Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Faeron Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

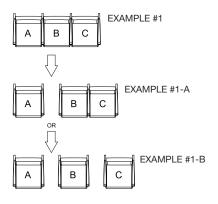
When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

#### **Pre-Configured Multiple Units**

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size.

#### Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:

- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



#### \*Please note:

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

#### Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size,

and/or include 30" or 44" units. Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

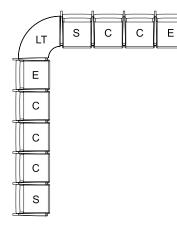
#### Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:

• Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21", 24", 30" & 44")

- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Faeron Linking Tables can be joined to any Faeron Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

### FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



#### **Freespan Multiple Units**

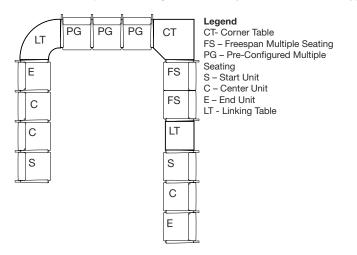
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



#### Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:

- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Faeron Multiple Seating together.



For more information on how to specify Faeron Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

### FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

#### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21)	(2 48.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	76	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP21>	2 48.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	86	38	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG21)	(3 71.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	109	41	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP21>	3 71.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	124	56	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6
PCG24)	(2 54.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	83	31	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP24>	2 54.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	93	43	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG24)	(3 80 5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	121	46	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP24>		26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	136	63	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6

#### **CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS**

**Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to Page 95 for C.O.M approval process.

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron Multiple chairs can be specified with Solid Surface (SC) arm caps or Solid Surface arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection and add the upcharge listed below.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$	List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per ya	ırd) 60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White	169	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	338
Ganging Bracket	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color	174	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	349
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	) 112	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B	184	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	368
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C	191	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	381
Removeable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	267	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	531
Removable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	278	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	555
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	64	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	298	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	599
		Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	315	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	630

See page 98 for color selection.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	59	69	83	106	128	153	175	200	246
24" Chairs	63	76	87	111	135	158	182	204	252

#### FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see Page 9.

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

## FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

			COM		COL		BRIC GR			LEATHEF	
DESCRIPTION/MOI	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arr FAE2-PCG21X2ONC	n Pre-config Beech Palette	ured Unit, 1840	Guest Ba 1924	cks 2009	2178	2348	2517	2686	2856	3194
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Clo FAE2-PCG21X2SNC	sed Arm Pre Beech Palette	e-configure 2432	d Unit, Gu 2548	uest Backs 2665	s 2898	3131	3365	3597	3831	4296
	2 Seat - 21" Closed A FAE2-PCG21X2CNC		igured Uni 2454	t, Guest B 2571	acks 2688	2921	3154	3389	3621	3854	4319
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arr FAE2-PCG24X2ONC	n Pre-config Beech Palette	ured Unit, 2005	Guest Bao 2089	cks 2173	2342	2514	2682	2852	3020	3359
	0.0		C.								
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Clo FAE2-PCG24X2SNC	sed Arm Pre Beech Palette	2597	a Unit, Gi 2714	Jest Backs 2829	s 3061	3296	3528	3763	3995	4462
	2 Seat - 24" Closed A FAE2-PCG24X2CNC	rm Pre-conf Beech Palette	igured Uni 2619	t, Guest B 2736	acks 2853	3085	3319	3551	3786	4019	4484

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 24</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest P Patient	21X2 24X2	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm	NC No Cap UC Urethane Cap
			Tation	21X3	Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3		SA Solid Surface Arm

## FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GF	RADES		LEATHER	R
DESCRIPTION/MOI	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arr FAE2-PCG21X3ONC	n Pre-config Beech Palette	ured Unit, 2614 ,	Guest Ba 2742	cks 2868	3124	3375	3629	3884	4138	4646
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Clo FAE2-PCG21X3SNC	sed Arm Pre Beech Palette	e-configure 3421	d Unit, Gu 3591	uest Backs 3761	4099	4438	4776	5115	5455	6131
	3 Seat - 21" Closed A FAE2-PCG21X3CNC	rm Pre-conf Beech Palette	igured Unit 3456	t, Guest B 3625	acks 3795	4133	4471	4812	5149	5489	6165
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arr FAE2-PCG24X3ONC	n Pre-config Beech Palette	ured Unit, 2807	Guest Ba 2889	cks 3015	3270	3524	3778	4033	4286	4794
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Clo FAE2-PCG24X3SNC	sed Arm Pre Beech Palette	-configure 3615	d Unit, Gu 3740	uest Backs 3909	3 4247	4587	4925	5264	5601	6279
	3 Seat - 24" Closed A FAE2-PCG24X3CNC	rm Pre-conf Beech Palette	igured Unit 3650	t, Guest B 3773	acks 3943	4282	4620	4959	5299	5637	6314

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 24</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

#### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2 Chair	UC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest P Patient	21X2 24X2	Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm	NC No Cap UC Urethane Cap
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON | HEALTHCARE | USA | 26

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

#### FAERON MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	44	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	49	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	48	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	53	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
G30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	54	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	64	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	71	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.8

~~~

#### FAERON MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

|      | Overall<br>Width |      | Overall<br>Height |    | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms |      | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panel<br>Yardage |
|------|------------------|------|-------------------|----|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| CG21 | 23               | 26.3 | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5 | 39                 | 14   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.4                                          |
| CP21 | 23               | 26.3 | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5 | 44                 | 17   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.4                                          |
| CG24 | 26               | 26.3 | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5 | 43                 | 19   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.4                                          |
| CP24 | 26               | 26.3 | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5 | 48                 | 22   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.4                                          |
| CG30 | 32               | 26.3 | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5 | 49                 | 20   | 2.3                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.4                                          |
| CP30 | 32               | 26.3 | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5 | 59                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.4                                          |
| CG44 | 46               | 26.3 | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 44                       | 19.5 | 66                 | 28   | 2.9                              | 0.9                              | 1.6                              | 0.4                                          |

#### FAERON MULTIPLE END UNITS

|      | Overall<br>Width |      | Overall<br>Height |    | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panel Yardage |
|------|------------------|------|-------------------|----|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| EG21 | 23               | 26.3 | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5          | 39                 | 14   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.4                                          |
| EP21 | 23               | 26.3 | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5          | 44                 | 17   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.4                                          |
| EG24 | 26               | 26.3 | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5          | 43                 | 19   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.4                                          |
| EP24 | 26               | 26.3 | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5          | 48                 | 22   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.4                                          |
| EG30 | 32               | 26.3 | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5          | 49                 | 20   | 2.3                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.4                                          |
| EP30 | 32               | 26.3 | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5          | 59                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.4                                          |
| EG44 | 46               | 26.3 | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 44                       | 19.5          | 66                 | 28   | 2.9                              | 0.9                              | 1.6                              | 0.4                                          |

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

#### A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

**Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

| Faeron Option Upcharges               | \$ List | \$                                        | 5 List | :                                         | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard  | d) 60   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White | 169    | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White | 338     |
| Ganging Bracket                       | 55      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color | 174    | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color | 349     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 112     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B       | 184    | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B       | 368     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard      | 55      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C       | 191    | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C       | 381     |
| Removeable Seat Covers                | 83      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White     | 267    | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White     | 531     |
| Removable Back Covers                 | 55      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color     | 278    | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color     | 555     |
| Urethane Arm Cap (each)               | 64      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B           | 298    | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B           | 599     |
|                                       |         | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C           | 315    | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C           | 630     |

#### See **page 9** for color selection.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |  |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| 21" Chairs | 58      | 68      | 82      | 104     | 126     | 150     | 172     | 196     | 241     |  |
| 24" Chairs | 62      | 75      | 86      | 109     | 132     | 155     | 178     | 200     | 247     |  |
| 30" Chairs | 76      | 87      | 100     | 123     | 145     | 169     | 191     | 214     | 260     |  |

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

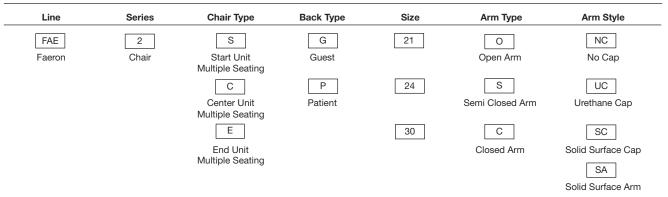
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

| DESCRIPTION/MC | DEL                                  | Species                           | COM<br>1        | 2           | COL<br>3 | FAB<br>4 | RIC GRAI<br>5 | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
| Start          | 21" Open Arm Start I<br>FAE2-SG21ONC | Jnit, Guest<br>Beech<br>Palette   | Back<br>1052    | 1093        | 1135     | 1220     | 1304          | 1388     | 1474 | 1558         | 1727 |
|                | 21" Semi Closed Arn<br>FAE2-SG21SNC  | n Start Unit,<br>Beech<br>Palette | Guest B<br>1429 | ack<br>1493 | 1555     | 1682     | 1811          | 1937     | 2063 | 2191         | 2445 |
|                | 21" Closed Arm Star<br>FAE2-SG21CNC  | t Unit, Gues<br>Beech<br>Palette  | t Back<br>1442  | 1502        | 1568     | 1695     | 1822          | 1948     | 2076 | 2203         | 2455 |
|                | 24" Open Arm Start I<br>FAE2-SG24ONC | Jnit, Guest<br>Beech<br>Palette   | Back<br>1126    | 1168        | 1211     | 1296     | 1381          | 1466     | 1549 | 1634         | 1804 |
|                | 24" Semi Closed Arm<br>FAE2-SG24SNC  | n Start Unit,<br>Beech<br>Palette | Guest B<br>1503 | ack<br>1569 | 1632     | 1759     | 1886          | 2013     | 2141 | 2267         | 2521 |
|                | 24" Closed Arm Star<br>FAE2-SG24CNC  | t Unit, Gues<br>Beech<br>Palette  | t Back<br>1517  | 1580        | 1644     | 1771     | 1897          | 2026     | 2152 | 2280         | 2532 |
|                | 30" Open Arm Start I<br>FAE2-SG30ONC | Jnit, Guest I<br>Beech<br>Palette | Back<br>1285    | 1347        | 1405     | 1527     | 1651          | 1772     | 1893 | 2014         | 2258 |
|                | 30" Semi Closed Arn<br>FAE2-SG30SNC  | n Start Unit,<br>Beech<br>Palette | Guest B<br>1663 | ack<br>1746 | 1827     | 1991     | 2156          | 2320     | 2485 | 2648         | 2976 |
|                | 30" Closed Arm Star<br>FAE2-SG30SNC  | t Unit, Gues<br>Beech<br>Palette  | t Back<br>1675  | 1757        | 1839     | 2005     | 2166          | 2331     | 2496 | 2659         | 2987 |
|                | 44" Open Arm Start I<br>FAE2-SG44ONC | Jnit, Guest I<br>Beech<br>Palette | Back<br>1579    | 1655        | 1732     | 1886     | 2038          | 2192     | 2347 | 2500         | 2807 |
|                | →44" Semi Closed Arm<br>FAE2-SG44SNC | n Start Unit,<br>Beech<br>Palette | Guest B<br>1958 | ack<br>2055 | 2154     | 2349     | 2545          | 2741     | 2936 | 3131         | 3524 |
|                | 44" Closed Arm Star<br>FAE2-SG44CNC  | t Unit, Gues<br>Beech<br>Palette  | t Back<br>1968  | 2066        | 2164     | 2360     | 2556          | 2751     | 2948 | 3142         | 3537 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 27</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY



FAERON | HEALTHCARE | USA | 28

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                   | Species                           | COM<br>1           | 2              | COL<br>3 | FAE<br>4 | BRIC GRAD | ES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------|----------|-----------|---------|------|--------------|------|
| Center            | 21" Open Arm Cer<br>FAE2-CG21ONC  | nter Unit, Gu<br>Beech<br>Palette | iest Back<br>966   | 1009           | 1052     | 1135     | 1220      | 1304    | 1390 | 1474         | 1643 |
|                   | 21" Semi Closed A<br>FAE2-CG21SNC | orm Center U<br>Beech<br>Palette  | Jnit, Gues<br>1180 | t Back<br>1234 | 1286     | 1393     | 1497      | 1604    | 1709 | 1815         | 2027 |
|                   | 21" Closed Arm Co<br>FAE2-CG21SNC | enter Unit, C<br>Beech<br>Palette | Guest Back<br>1191 | k<br>1246      | 1298     | 1403     | 1507      | 1616    | 1721 | 1827         | 2037 |
|                   | 24" Open Arm Cer<br>FAE2-CG24ONC  | nter Unit, Gu<br>Beech<br>Palette | iest Back<br>1041  | 1084           | 1126     | 1212     | 1296      | 1381    | 1466 | 1549         | 1720 |
|                   | 24" Semi Closed A<br>FAE2-CG24SNC | arm Center I<br>Beech<br>Palette  | Jnit, Gues<br>1258 | t Back<br>1309 | 1362     | 1469     | 1574      | 1679    | 1786 | 1890         | 2104 |
|                   | 24" Closed Arm Co<br>FAE2-CG24CNC | enter Unit, C<br>Beech<br>Palette | duest Bacl<br>1268 | k<br>1320      | 1374     | 1479     | 1585      | 1692    | 1798 | 1903         | 2115 |
|                   | 30" Open Arm Cer<br>FAE2-CG30ONC  | nter Unit, Gu<br>Beech<br>Palette | iest Back<br>1199  | 1262           | 1321     | 1444     | 1567      | 1687    | 1809 | 1931         | 2173 |
|                   | 30" Semi Closed A<br>FAE2-CG30SNC | arm Center I<br>Beech<br>Palette  | Jnit, Gues<br>1416 | t Back<br>1486 | 1557     | 1701     | 1844      | 1985    | 2129 | 2272         | 2557 |
|                   | 30" Closed Arm Co<br>FAE2-CG30CNC | enter Unit, 0<br>Beech<br>Palette | Guest Bacl<br>1427 | k<br>1497      | 1569     | 1712     | 1855      | 1997    | 2141 | 2284         | 2569 |
|                   | 44" Open Arm Cer<br>FAE2-CG44ONC  | nter Unit, Gu<br>Beech<br>Palette | lest Back<br>1495  | 1571           | 1649     | 1801     | 1955      | 2108    | 2261 | 2417         | 2723 |
|                   | 44" Semi Closed A<br>FAE2-CG44SNC | arm Center I<br>Beech<br>Palette  | Jnit, Gues<br>1708 | t Back<br>1797 | 1884     | 2058     | 2233      | 2407    | 2581 | 2756         | 3105 |
|                   | 44" Closed Arm Co<br>FAE2-CG44CNC | enter Unit, 0<br>Beech<br>Palette | Guest Bacl<br>1720 | k<br>1807      | 1895     | 2068     | 2244      | 2419    | 2593 | 2769         | 3117 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 27</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| ODUCT CODE KE | ř      |                                 |           |      |                 |                   |
|---------------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Line          | Series | Chair Type                      | Back Type | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         |
| FAE           | 2      | S                               | G         | 21   | 0               | NC                |
| Faeron        | Chair  | Start Unit<br>Multiple Seating  | Guest     |      | Open Arm        | No Cap            |
|               |        | С                               | Р         | 24   | S               | UC                |
|               |        | Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating | Patient   |      | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap      |
|               |        | E                               |           | 30   | С               | SC                |
|               |        | End Unit<br>Multiple Seating    |           |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Cap |
|               |        |                                 |           |      |                 | SA                |
|               |        |                                 |           |      |                 | Solid Surface Arm |
|               |        |                                 |           |      |                 |                   |

| DESCRIPTION/MODE | L                                  | Species                          | COM<br>1         | 2           | COL<br>3 | FAE<br>4 | BRIC GRAD | ES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|----------|-----------|---------|------|--------------|------|
| End              | 21" Open Arm End<br>FAE2-EG21ONC   | Unit, Guest<br>Beech<br>Palette  | Back<br>966      | 1009        | 1052     | 1135     | 1220      | 1304    | 1390 | 1474         | 1643 |
|                  | 21" Semi Closed Ar<br>FAE2-EG21SNC | m End Unit,<br>Beech<br>Palette  | Guest Ba<br>1180 | ack<br>1234 | 1286     | 1393     | 1497      | 1604    | 1709 | 1815         | 2027 |
|                  | 21" Closed Arm En<br>FAE2-EG21CNC  | d Unit, Gues<br>Beech<br>Palette | st Back<br>1191  | 1246        | 1298     | 1403     | 1507      | 1616    | 1721 | 1827         | 2037 |
|                  | 24" Open Arm End<br>FAE2-EG24ONC   | Unit, Guest<br>Beech<br>Palette  | Back<br>1041     | 1084        | 1126     | 1212     | 1296      | 1381    | 1466 | 1549         | 1720 |
|                  | 24" Semi Closed Ar<br>FAE2-EG24SNC | m End Unit,<br>Beech<br>Palette  | Guest Ba<br>1258 | ack<br>1309 | 1362     | 1469     | 1574      | 1679    | 1786 | 1890         | 2104 |
|                  | 24" Closed Arm End<br>FAE2-EG24CNC | d Unit, Gues<br>Beech<br>Palette | t Back<br>1268   | 1320        | 1374     | 1479     | 1585      | 1692    | 1798 | 1903         | 2115 |
|                  | 30" Open Arm End<br>FAE2-EG30ONC   | Unit, Guest<br>Beech<br>Palette  | Back<br>1199     | 1262        | 1321     | 1444     | 1567      | 1687    | 1809 | 1931         | 2173 |
|                  | 30" Semi Closed Ar<br>FAE2-EG30SNC | m End Unit,<br>Beech<br>Palette  | Guest Ba<br>1416 | ack<br>1486 | 1557     | 1701     | 1844      | 1985    | 2129 | 2272         | 2557 |
|                  | 30" Closed Arm End<br>FAE2-EG30CNC | d Unit, Gues<br>Beech<br>Palette | t Back<br>1427   | 1497        | 1569     | 1712     | 1855      | 1997    | 2141 | 2284         | 2569 |
|                  | 44" Open Arm End<br>FAE2-EG44ONC   | Unit, Guest<br>Beech<br>Palette  | Back<br>1495     | 1571        | 1649     | 1801     | 1955      | 2108    | 2261 | 2417         | 2723 |
|                  | 44" Semi Closed Ar<br>FAE2-EG44SNC | m End Unit,<br>Beech<br>Palette  | Guest Ba<br>1708 | ick<br>1797 | 1884     | 2058     | 2233      | 2407    | 2581 | 2756         | 3105 |
|                  | 44" Closed Arm End<br>FAE2-EG44CNC | d Unit, Gues<br>Beech<br>Palette | at Back<br>1720  | 1807        | 1895     | 2068     | 2244      | 2419    | 2593 | 2769         | 3117 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 27</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| FAE         2         S         G         21   |                          |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Faeron Chair Start Unit Guest Op               | n Type Arm Style         |
|                                                | 0 NC                     |
|                                                | en Arm No Cap            |
| C P 24                                         | SUC                      |
| Center Unit Patient Semi C<br>Multiple Seating | losed Arm Urethane Cap   |
| E 30                                           | C SC                     |
| End Unit Clos<br>Multiple Seating              | ed Arm Solid Surface Cap |
|                                                | Solid Surface Arm        |

FAERON | HEALTHCARE | USA | 30

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

|           | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panel Yardage |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| PCFG21X2A | 46.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 43.0                     | 19.5          | 74                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              | 0.8                                          |
| PCFP21X2A | 46.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 43.0                     | 19.5          | 84                 | 37   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              | 0.8                                          |
| PCFG21X3A | 68.0             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 64.8                     | 19.5          | 105                | 40   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              | 0.8                                          |
| PCFP21X3A | 68.0             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 64.8                     | 19.5          | 120                | 54   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              | 0.8                                          |
| PCFG24X2A | 52.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 49.0                     | 19.5          | 81                 | 30   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              | 0.8                                          |
| PCFP24X2A | 52.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 49.0                     | 19.5          | 91                 | 42   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              | 0.8                                          |
| PCFG24X3A | 77.0             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 73.8                     | 19.5          | 117                | 45   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              | 0.8                                          |
| PCFP24X3A | 77.0             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 73.8                     | 19.5          | 132                | 61   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              | 0.8                                          |

#### UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

|           | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| PCFG21X2B | 48.3             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 21.5                     | 19.5          | 77                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              |
| PCFP21X2B | 48.3             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 21.5                     | 19.5          | 87                 | 38   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              |
| PCFG21X3B | 71.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 21.5                     | 19.5          | 111                | 40   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              |
| PCFP21X3B | 71.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 21.5                     | 19.5          | 126                | 56   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              |
| PCFG24X2B | 54.3             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 24.5                     | 19.5          | 84                 | 30   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              |
| PCFP24X2B | 54.3             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 24.5                     | 19.5          | 94                 | 43   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              |
| PCFG24X3B | 80.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 24.5                     | 19.5          | 123                | 45   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              |
| PCFP24X3B | 80.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 24.5                     | 19.5          | 138                | 63   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              |

#### UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

| Unit<br>With              | COM<br>Fabric                  | COM<br>Fabric                  | COM<br>Fabric                  |  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Center Arm<br>(Continued) | Closed Arm<br>Panels ( 2 Arms) | Closed Arm<br>Panels ( 3 Arms) | Closed Arm<br>Panels ( 4 Arms) |  |
| PCF21X2B                  | 0.8                            | 1.2                            | 1.6                            |  |
| PCF21X3B                  | 0.8                            | 1.2                            | 1.6                            |  |
| PCF24X2B                  | 0.8                            | 1.2                            | 1.6                            |  |
| PCF24X3B                  | 0.8                            | 1.2                            | 1.6                            |  |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

#### A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

**Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

| Faeron Option Upcharges               | \$ List | \$                                        | List |                                           | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yar   | d) 60   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White | 169  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White | 338     |
| Ganging Bracket                       | 55      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color | 174  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color | 349     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 112     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B       | 184  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B       | 368     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard      | 55      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C       | 191  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C       | 381     |
| Removeable Seat Covers                | 83      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White     | 267  | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White     | 531     |
| Removable Back Covers                 | 55      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color     | 278  | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color     | 555     |
| Urethane Arm Cap (each)               | 64      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B           | 298  | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B           | 599     |
|                                       |         | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C           | 315  | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C           | 630     |

#### See page 98 for color selection.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 21" Chairs | 59      | 69      | 83      | 106     | 128     | 153     | 175     | 200     | 246     |
| 24" Chairs | 63      | 76      | 87      | 111     | 135     | 158     | 182     | 204     | 252     |

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: 2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

### FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT

### **CENTER ARMS**

|               |                                              |                               |                    |                   |                   |                    |         |       | CENT |         | 51015 |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------|-------|------|---------|-------|
|               |                                              |                               | COM                |                   | COL               | FA                 | BRIC GF | RADES |      | LEATHER |       |
| DESCRIPTION/N | NODEL                                        | Species                       | 1                  | 2                 | 3                 | 4                  | 5       | 6     | 7    | 8       | 9     |
|               | 21" Pre-Configured Free<br>FAE2-PCFG21X2AONC |                               | - Open Ar<br>1702  | rm 2 Seat<br>1786 | , Guest E<br>1872 | 3ack<br>2039       | 2210    | 2379  | 2548 | 2719    | 3057  |
|               | 21" Pre-Configured Free<br>FAE2-PCFG21X2ASNC |                               | - Semi Clo<br>2080 | osed Arm<br>2187  | 2 Seat,<br>2293   | Guest Back<br>2503 | 2717    | 2928  | 3139 | 3350    | 3774  |
|               | 21" Pre-Configured Free<br>FAE2-PCFG21X2ACNC |                               | - Closed /<br>2092 | Arm 2 Sea<br>2198 | at, Guest<br>2304 | Back<br>2516       | 2727    | 2938  | 3151 | 3361    | 3787  |
|               | 21" Pre-Configured Free<br>FAE2-PCFG21X3AONC |                               | - Open Ar<br>2316  | m 3 Seat<br>2442  | , Guest E<br>2569 | 3ack<br>2823       | 3078    | 3331  | 3586 | 3840    | 4347  |
|               | 21" Pre-Configured Free<br>FAE2-PCFG21X3ASNC | span Unit<br>Beech<br>Palette | - Semi Clo<br>2695 | osed Arm<br>2842  | 3 Seat,<br>2990   | Guest Back<br>3286 | 3584    | 3881  | 4177 | 4471    | 5064  |
|               | 21" Pre-Configured Free<br>FAE2-PCFG21X3ACNC |                               | - Closed /<br>2706 | Arm 3 Sea<br>2855 | at, Guest<br>3003 | Back<br>3298       | 3594    | 3891  | 4188 | 4484    | 5077  |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 31</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                 | Back Type    | Size | Unit Style                 | Arm Type           | Arm Style            |
|--------|--------|----------------------------|--------------|------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| FAE    | 2      | PCF                        | G            | 21X2 | Α                          | 0                  | NC                   |
| Faeron | Chair  | Pre-Configured<br>Freespan | Guest Back   |      | Unit with no<br>Center Arm | Open Arm           | No Cap               |
|        |        | Multiple Unit              | Р            | 21X3 | В                          | S                  | UC                   |
|        |        |                            | Patient Back |      | Unit with<br>Center Arm    | Semi Closed<br>Arm | Urethane Cap         |
|        |        |                            |              | 24X2 |                            | С                  | SC                   |
|        |        |                            |              |      |                            | Closed Arm         | Solid Surface<br>Cap |
|        |        |                            |              | 24X3 |                            |                    | SA                   |
|        |        |                            |              |      |                            |                    | Solid Surface<br>Arm |

FAERON | HEALTHCARE | USA | 32

# FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL Spe |                                               | Species                        | COM<br>1           | 2                 | COL<br>3           | FAB<br>4           | RIC GRAI<br>5 | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHEF<br>8 | ۲<br>9 |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------|------|--------------|--------|
|                       | 24" Pre-Configured Frees<br>FAE2-PCFG24X2AONC | pan Unit -<br>Beech<br>Palette | · Open Arr<br>1847 | n 2 Seat,<br>1933 | , Guest Ba<br>2016 | ack<br>2187        | 2355          | 2524     | 2695 | 2863         | 3204   |
|                       | 24" Pre-Configured Frees<br>FAE2-PCFG24X2ASNC | pan Unit -<br>Beech<br>Palette | - Semi Clo<br>2226 | sed Arm<br>2332   | 2 Seat, G<br>2439  | auest Back<br>2649 | 2862          | 3074     | 3284 | 3496         | 3919   |
|                       | 24" Pre-Configured Frees<br>FAE2-PCFG24X2ACNC | pan Unit -<br>Beech<br>Palette | - Closed A<br>2238 | rm 2 Sea<br>2344  | at, Guest<br>2450  | Back<br>2660       | 2873          | 3084     | 3297 | 3508         | 3931   |
|                       | 24" Pre-Configured Frees<br>FAE2-PCFG24X3AONC | pan Unit ·<br>Beech<br>Palette | · Open Arr<br>2521 | n 3 Seat,<br>2649 | , Guest Ba<br>2776 | ack<br>3031        | 3283          | 3539     | 3792 | 4048         | 4553   |
|                       | 24" Pre-Configured Frees<br>FAE2-PCFG24X3ASNC | pan Unit -<br>Beech<br>Palette | - Semi Clo<br>2903 | sed Arm<br>3049   | 3 Seat, G<br>3196  | duest Back<br>3494 | 3791          | 4085     | 4382 | 4679         | 5272   |
|                       | 24" Pre-Configured Frees<br>FAE2-PCFG24X3ACNC | pan Unit ·<br>Beech<br>Palette | Closed A<br>2912   | rm 3 Sea<br>3059  | at, Guest<br>3209  | Back<br>3504       | 3802          | 4098     | 4394 | 4691         | 5282   |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 31</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

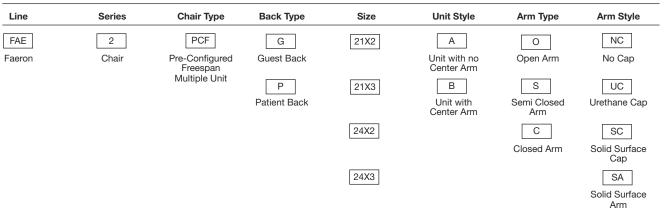
PRODUCT CODE KEY Unit Style Back Type Arm Style Line Series Chair Type Size Arm Type FAE 2 PCF G А NC 21X2 0 Unit with no Center Arm Chair Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Back Open Arm No Cap Faeron Multiple Unit Ρ 21X3 В S UC Semi Closed Arm Unit with Center Arm Patient Back Urethane Cap 24X2 С SC Solid Surface Cap Closed Arm 24X3 SA Solid Surface Arm

### FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                              |                                 | COM                |                  | COL                | FAB          | RIC GRA | DES  |      | LEATHEI | R    |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------|------|------|---------|------|
|                   |                                              | Species                         | 1                  | 2                | 3                  | 4            | 5       | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|                   | 21" Pre-Configured Free<br>FAE2-PCFG21X2BONC |                                 | - Open Ar<br>2194  | m 2 Seat<br>2280 | t, Guest E<br>2363 | Back<br>2532 | 2701    | 2870 | 3041 | 3210    | 3547 |
|                   | 21" Pre-Configured Free                      | span Unit ·                     | - Semi Clo         | osed Arm         | 2 Seat, Guest Back |              |         |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE2-PCFG21X2BSNC                            | Beech<br>Palette                | 2787               | 2905             | 3020               | 3254         | 3487    | 3719 | 3952 | 4185    | 4649 |
|                   | 21" Pre-Configured Free<br>FAE2-PCFG21X2BCNC | span Unit ·<br>Beech<br>Palette | - Closed /<br>2811 | Arm 2 Se<br>2928 | at, Guest<br>3043  | Back<br>3277 | 3510    | 3743 | 3975 | 4207    | 4673 |
|                   |                                              |                                 |                    |                  |                    |              |         |      |      |         |      |
|                   | 21" Pre-Configured Free                      |                                 |                    |                  |                    |              |         |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE2-PCFG21X3BONC                            | Beech<br>Palette                | 3111               | 3238             | 3366               | 3619         | 3873    | 4127 | 4381 | 4636    | 5144 |
|                   | 21" Pre-Configured Free                      | span Unit ·                     | - Semi Clo         | osed Arm         | 1 3 Seat, (        | Guest Back   | ĸ       |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE2-PCFG21X3BSNC                            | Beech<br>Palette                | 3919               | 4088             | 4257               | 4596         | 4934    | 5275 | 5613 | 5952    | 6630 |
| Ψ<br>             | 21" Pre-Configured Free                      | span Unit -                     | - Closed /         | Arm 3 Se         | at. Guest          | Back         |         |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE2-PCFG21X3BCNC                            | Beech<br>Palette                | 3954               | 4123             | 4291               | 4631         | 4969    | 5308 | 5646 | 5985    | 6663 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 31</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY



FAERON | HEALTHCARE | USA | 34

# **FAERON WOOD** | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

|                |                                                        |              | OM             |                  | COL                 |              |      |      | _    | LEATHER |      |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MO | - 1-                                                   | ecies        | 1              | 2                | 3                   | 4            | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|                | 24" Pre-Configured Freespa<br>FAE2-PCFG24X2BONC B<br>P |              | Dpen A<br>2338 | rm 2 Sea<br>2424 | it, Guest E<br>2509 | Back<br>2677 | 2848 | 3015 | 3186 | 3356    | 3695 |
|                | 24" Pre-Configured Freespa                             | an Linit - S | Somi C         | losod Arr        | n 2 Spat (          | Quest Bac    | k    |      |      |         |      |
|                | FAE2-PCFG24X2BSNC B                                    |              | 2932           | 3049             | 3165                | 3398         | 3629 | 3864 | 4098 | 4330    | 4795 |
|                | 04" Dro Configured Erecon                              | on Linit C   | loood          | A                | at Cuest            | Deels        |      |      |      |         |      |
|                | 24" Pre-Configured Freespa<br>FAE2-PCFG24X2BCNC B<br>P |              | 2956           | Arm 2 Se<br>3073 | 3187                | Васк<br>3420 | 3653 | 3887 | 4121 | 4353    | 4818 |
|                |                                                        |              |                |                  |                     |              |      |      |      |         |      |
|                |                                                        |              | 0pen A<br>319  | rm 3 Sea<br>3445 | it, Guest E<br>3571 | 3ack<br>3827 | 4080 | 4333 | 4589 | 4842    | 5351 |
|                | 24" Pre-Configured Freespa                             | an Unit - S  | Semi C         | losed Arr        | n 3 Seat. (         | Guest Bac    | k    |      |      |         |      |
|                | FAE2-PCFG24X3BSNC B                                    |              | 125            | 4296             | 4465                | 4804         | 5142 | 5481 | 5818 | 6157    | 6836 |
|                |                                                        |              | Closed<br>160  | Arm 3 Se<br>4330 | eat, Guest<br>4498  | Back<br>4838 | 5177 | 5516 | 5853 | 6193    | 6870 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 31</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                 | Back Type    | Size | Unit Style                 | Arm Type           | Arm Style            |
|--------|--------|----------------------------|--------------|------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| FAE    | 2      | PCF                        | G            | 21X2 | A                          | 0                  | NC                   |
| Faeron | Chair  | Pre-Configured<br>Freespan | Guest Back   |      | Unit with no<br>Center Arm | Open Arm           | No Cap               |
|        |        | Multiple Unit              | Р            | 21X3 | В                          | S                  | UC                   |
|        |        |                            | Patient Back |      | Unit with<br>Center Arm    | Semi Closed<br>Arm | Urethane Cap         |
|        |        |                            |              | 24X2 |                            | С                  | SC                   |
|        |        |                            |              |      |                            | Closed Arm         | Solid Surface<br>Cap |
|        |        |                            |              | 24X3 |                            |                    | SA                   |
|        |        |                            |              |      |                            |                    | Solid Surface<br>Arm |

### FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

|         | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panel Yardage |
|---------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| PCG21X2 | 48.3             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 21                       | 19.5          | 95                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              | 1.44                                         |
| PCP21X2 | 48.3             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 21                       | 19.5          | 105                | 38   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              | 1.44                                         |
| PCG21X3 |                  | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 21                       | 19.5          | 134                | 41   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              | 1.92                                         |
| PCP21X3 |                  | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 21                       | 19.5          | 149                | 56   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              | 1.92                                         |
| PCG24X2 |                  | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 24                       | 19.5          | 102                | 31   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              | 1.44                                         |
| PCP24X2 |                  | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 24                       | 19.5          | 112                | 43   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              | 1.44                                         |
| PCG24X3 |                  | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 24                       | 19.5          | 146                | 46   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              | 1.92                                         |
| PCP24X3 |                  | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 24                       | 19.5          | 161                | 63   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              | 1.92                                         |

#### CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

**Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

| PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS | SEAT | GUEST BACK | PATIENT BACK | CLOSED ARM PANEL |
|-------------------------------|------|------------|--------------|------------------|
| PC21x2                        | 3.8  | 1.5        | 3.0          | 1.44             |
| PC21x3                        | 5.8  | 2.4        | 5.0          | 1.92             |
| PC24X2                        | 3.8  | 1.5        | 3.0          | 1.44             |
| PC24X3                        | 5.8  | 2.4        | 5.0          | 1.92             |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating. Please refer to page 95 for C.O.M approval process.

| Faeron Option Upcharges               | \$ List |                                       | \$ List |                                       | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per ya    | rd) 60  | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 267     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 531     |
| Ganging Bracket                       | 55      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 278     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 555     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 112     | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 298     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B       | 599     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard      | 55      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 315     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C       | 630     |
| Removeable Seat Covers                | 83      | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)         | 101     | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)     | 200     |
| Removable Back Covers                 | 55      |                                       |         |                                       |         |
| Non-Marring Glide                     | 16      |                                       |         |                                       |         |

See page 96 for color selection.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 21" Chairs | 59      | 69      | 83      | 106     | 128     | 153     | 175     | 200     | 246     |
| 24" Chairs | 63      | 76      | 87      | 111     | 135     | 158     | 182     | 204     | 252     |

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

#### FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 9.

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MOD      | EL                                                                                                         | COM<br>1          | 2                     | COL<br>3                         | FABI<br>4                                                               | RIC GRA                                      | DES<br>6                                  | 7                   | LEATHER<br>8 | 9                               |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|
|                      | 2 Seat - 21" Open Polyme<br>FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAS                                                              | r Arm Pr<br>1662  | e-configurec<br>1744  | d Unit, G<br>1825                | uest Backs<br>1985                                                      | , Silver N<br>2147                           | Vetallic Fr<br>2308                       | ame<br>2469         | 2630         | 2953                            |
|                      | 2 Seat - 21" Open Polyme<br>FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAN                                                              | r Arm Pr<br>1933  | e-configurec<br>2012  | l Unit, G<br>2094                | uest Backs<br>2255                                                      | , Brushe<br>2418                             | ed Nickel F<br>2577                       | Frame<br>2739       | 2902         | 3222                            |
|                      | 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed<br>FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAS                                                              | Polymer<br>2229   | Arm Pre-cor<br>2338   | nfigured<br>2450                 | Unit, Guest<br>2671                                                     | t Backs,<br>2893                             | Silver Me<br>3115                         | tallic Fram<br>3336 | ie<br>3559   | 4001                            |
|                      | 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed<br>FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAN                                                              | Polymer<br>2497   | Arm Pre-cor<br>2608   | nfigured<br>2719                 | Unit, Guest<br>2940                                                     | t Backs,<br>3164                             | Brushed<br>3384                           | Nickel Fra<br>3606  | me<br>3828   | 4272                            |
|                      | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polym<br>FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAS                                                             | ier Arm I<br>2249 | Pre-configure<br>2360 | ed Unit,<br>2472                 | Guest Back<br>2693                                                      | s, Silver<br>2915                            | Metallic I<br>3137                        | Frame<br>3358       | 3580         | 4024                            |
|                      | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polym<br>FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAN                                                             | ier Arm I<br>2519 | Pre-configure<br>2630 | ed Unit,<br>2741                 | Guest Back<br>2962                                                      | ks, Brusł<br>3185                            | ned Nicke<br>3405                         | l Frame<br>3627     | 3848         | 4293                            |
|                      | 2 Seat - 24" Open Polyme<br>FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAS                                                              | r Arm Pr<br>1819  | e-configurec<br>1899  | d Unit, G<br>1981                | uest Backs<br>2143                                                      | , Silver N<br>2303                           | Vetallic Fr<br>2465                       | ame<br>2627         | 2787         | 3110                            |
|                      | 2 Seat - 24" Open Polyme<br>FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAN                                                              | r Arm Pr<br>2089  | e-configurec<br>2170  | l Unit, G<br>2252                | uest Backs<br>2411                                                      | , Brushe<br>2572                             | d Nickel F<br>2735                        | Frame<br>2895       | 3056         | 3379                            |
|                      | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed<br>FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAS                                                              | Polymer<br>2384   | Arm Pre-cor<br>2495   | nfigured<br>2605                 | Unit, Guest<br>2827                                                     | t Backs,<br>3050                             | Silver Me<br>3273                         | tallic Fram<br>3492 | ie<br>3716   | 4159                            |
| A A A                | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed<br>FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAN                                                              | Polymer<br>2654   | Arm Pre-cor<br>2766   | nfigured<br>2876                 | Unit, Guest<br>3098                                                     | t Backs,<br>3320                             | Brushed<br>3541                           | Nickel Fra<br>3763  | me<br>3985   | 4427                            |
|                      | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polym<br>FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAS                                                             | ier Arm I<br>2407 | Pre-configure<br>2517 | ed Unit,<br>2628                 | Guest Back<br>2849                                                      | s, Silver<br>3073                            | Metallic I<br>3294                        | Frame<br>3515       | 3738         | 4181                            |
| <b>H</b>             | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polym<br>FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAN                                                             | ier Arm I<br>2676 | Pre-configure<br>2787 | ed Unit,<br>2897                 | Guest Back<br>3121                                                      | ks, Brush<br>3343                            | ned Nicke<br>3564                         | l Frame<br>3786     | 4008         | 4450                            |
| ORDERING NOTES       |                                                                                                            |                   |                       |                                  | Style Optio                                                             | n Upcha                                      | arges                                     |                     | \$           | List                            |
| Solid Surface Arm (S | can also be specified with a<br>SA), replace "PA" in the mo<br>below and add the upcharge<br>or selection. | del num           | · · ·                 | Solid<br>Solid<br>Solid<br>Solid | Surface Arr<br>Surface Arr<br>Surface Arr<br>Surface Arr<br>h/Palette W | m (per p<br>m (per p<br>m (per p<br>m (per p | air) - Gr A<br>air) - Gr B<br>air) - Gr C | Color               |              | 531<br>555<br>599<br>630<br>200 |

| Line | Series      | Chair Type                            | Back Type                  | Size                 | Arm Type                              | Arm Style                                 | Metal Finish                              |
|------|-------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| FAE  | 2M<br>Chair | UC<br>Pre-configured<br>Multiple Unit | G<br>Guest<br>P<br>Patient | 21X2<br>24X2<br>21X3 | O<br>Open Arm<br>S<br>Semi Closed Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm<br>WA<br>Wood Arm<br>SA | Silver Metallic<br>N<br>Brushed<br>Nickel |
|      |             |                                       |                            |                      | Closed Arm                            | Solid Surface Arm                         |                                           |
|      |             |                                       |                            | 24X3                 |                                       |                                           |                                           |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                               | COM      | 2                    | COL              | FABF<br>4   | RIC GRAE           | DES<br>6            | L<br>7       | EATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|------|
|                   |                                               | 1        | L                    | 0                | -           | 5                  | 0                   | 1            | 0           |      |
| $\sim$            | 3 Seat - 21" Open Polyn                       |          | 0                    | -                |             | -                  |                     |              |             |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAS                             | 2371     | 2493                 | 2613             | 2856        | 3098               | 3339                | 3580         | 3821        | 4305 |
|                   | 2 Cost 01" Open Delve                         |          | Dra configu          | wood I looit     | Quest De    | aka Drug           | had Niela           |              |             |      |
| RSA               | 3 Seat - 21" Open Polyn<br>FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAN  |          | 2852                 | 2972 2           | 3214        | скя, brus<br>3456  | 3698                | 3940         | 4183        | 4665 |
|                   | TALZIVI-FOGZ TAJOFAN                          | 2730     | 2002                 | 2912             | 3214        | 3430               | 3090                | 3940         | 4103        | 4005 |
| <i>u</i>          |                                               |          |                      |                  |             |                    |                     |              |             |      |
|                   |                                               |          |                      |                  |             |                    |                     |              |             |      |
|                   | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Close                       |          |                      | 0                |             |                    | -                   |              |             |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAS                             | 3140     | 3302                 | 3462             | 3786        | 4108               | 4429                | 4753         | 5075        | 5720 |
|                   | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Close                       | d Polym  | or Arm Pro.          | configure        | d I Init G  | lest Back          | e Bruche            | d Nickel F   | rame        |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAN                             | ,        | 3661                 | 3820             | 4145        | 4468               | 4789                | 5112         | 5435        | 6080 |
|                   |                                               | 0100     | 0001                 | 0020             | 1110        | 1100               | 1100                | OTTE         | 0100        | 0000 |
|                   |                                               |          |                      |                  |             |                    |                     |              |             |      |
|                   | 0. Ocat 01" Olassad Dal                       |          | - Due                |                  |             |                    | au Matalli          |              |             |      |
|                   | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Poly<br>FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAS |          | a Pre-contig<br>3333 | gurea Un<br>3495 | 3817        | acks, Silv<br>4140 | er Metallio<br>4464 | 4786         | 5107        | 5750 |
|                   |                                               | 3173     | 3333                 | 3495             | 3017        | 4140               | 4404                | 4700         | 5107        | 5753 |
|                   | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Poly                      | /mer Arn | n Pre-confi          | aured Uni        | it. Guest B | acks. Bru          | ushed Nic           | kel Frame    |             |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAN                             |          | 3694                 | 3855             | 4177        | 4500               | 4822                | 5145         | 5466        | 6112 |
|                   |                                               |          |                      |                  |             |                    |                     |              |             |      |
| U                 |                                               |          |                      |                  |             |                    |                     |              |             |      |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polyn                       | oor Arm  | Pre-configu          | ured L Init      | Guest Ba    | cke Silve          | r Metallic          | Frame        |             |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAS                             |          | 2634                 | 2754             | 2997        | 3237               | 3480                | 3722         | 3964        | 4448 |
|                   |                                               | 2000     | 2004                 | 2104             | 2001        | 0201               | 0400                | OTLL         | 0004        | 0    |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polyn                       | ner Arm  | Pre-configu          | ured Unit,       | Guest Ba    | cks, Brus          | hed Nicke           | el Frame     |             |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAN                             | 2914     | 2992                 | 3114             | 3356        | 3597               | 3840                | 4081         | 4325        | 4809 |
|                   |                                               |          |                      |                  |             |                    |                     |              |             |      |
| U U               |                                               |          |                      |                  |             |                    |                     |              |             |      |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Close                       | d Polym  | er Arm Pre-          | -configure       | ed Unit. G  | uest Back          | s. Silver M         | letallic Fra | me          |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAS                             |          | 3443                 | 3603             | 3927        | 4249               | 4572                | 4894         | 5216        | 5861 |
|                   |                                               |          |                      |                  |             |                    |                     |              |             |      |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Close                       |          | er Arm Pre-          | -configure       | ed Unit, Gu | uest Back          | s, Brushe           | d Nickel Fr  | ame         |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAN                             | 3683     | 3802                 | 3964             | 4285        | 4609               | 4931                | 5254         | 5575        | 6222 |
| u u               |                                               |          |                      |                  |             |                    |                     |              |             |      |
|                   |                                               |          |                      |                  |             |                    |                     |              |             |      |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Poly                      | /mer Arn | n Pre-confi          | aured Uni        | it. Guest B | acks. Silv         | er Metallio         | c Frame      |             |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAS                             |          | 3475                 | 3636             | 3959        | 4282               | 4604                | 4927         | 5250        | 5894 |
|                   |                                               | '        |                      |                  |             |                    |                     | -            |             |      |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Poly                      |          |                      | 0                | ,           | ,                  | shed Nick           |              |             |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAN                             | 3717     | 3835                 | 3997             | 4319        | 4643               | 4963                | 5285         | 5609        | 6254 |
|                   |                                               |          |                      |                  |             |                    |                     |              |             |      |
| -                 |                                               |          |                      |                  |             |                    |                     |              |             |      |

#### ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

| Arm Style Option Upcharges                | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 531     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 555     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B       | 599     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C       | 630     |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)         | 200     |

| Line          | Series      | Chair Type           | Back Type  | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         | Metal Finish         |
|---------------|-------------|----------------------|------------|------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | PC<br>Pre-configured | G<br>Guest | 21X2 | O<br>Open Arm   | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
|               |             | Multiple Unit        | Р          | 24X2 | S               | WA                | Ν                    |
|               |             |                      | Patient    |      | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm          | Brushed              |
|               |             |                      |            | 21X3 | С               | SA                | Nickel               |
|               |             |                      |            |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Arm |                      |
|               |             |                      |            | 24X3 |                 |                   |                      |

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

### FAERON METAL MULTIPLE START UNITS

|      | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height |    | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panel (Pair)<br>Yardage |
|------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| SG21 | 25               | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5          | 56                 | 14   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.96                                                   |
| SP21 | 25               | 26.3             | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5          | 61                 | 17   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.96                                                   |
| SG24 | 28               | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5          | 60                 | 19   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.96                                                   |
| SP24 | 28               | 26.3             | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5          | 65                 | 22   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.96                                                   |
| SG30 | 34               | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5          | 66                 | 20   | 2.3                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.96                                                   |
| SP30 | 34               | 26.3             | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5          | 76                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.96                                                   |
| SG44 | 48               | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 44                       | 19.5          | 83                 | 28   | 2.9                              | 0.9                              | 1.6                              | 0.96                                                   |

- - - -

#### FAERON METAL MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

|      | Overall<br>Width |      | l Overall<br>Height |    | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms |      | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panel<br>Yardage |
|------|------------------|------|---------------------|----|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| CG21 | 23               | 26.3 | 34.5                | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5 | 46                 | 14   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.48                                         |
| CP21 | 23               | 26.3 | 45                  | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5 | 51                 | 17   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.48                                         |
| CG24 | 26               | 26.3 | 34.5                | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5 | 50                 | 19   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.48                                         |
| CP24 | 26               | 26.3 | 45                  | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5 | 55                 | 22   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.48                                         |
| CG30 | 32               | 26.3 | 34.5                | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5 | 56                 | 20   | 2.3                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.48                                         |
| CP30 | 32               | 26.3 | 45                  | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5 | 66                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.48                                         |
| CG44 | 46               | 26.3 | 34.5                | 19 | 25                              | 44                       | 19.5 | 73                 | 28   | 2.9                              | 0.9                              | 1.6                              | 0.48                                         |

### FAERON METAL MULTIPLE END UNITS

|      | Overall<br>Width |      | Overall<br>Height |    | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panel Yardage |
|------|------------------|------|-------------------|----|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| EG21 | 23               | 26.3 | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5          | 46                 | 14   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.48                                         |
| EP21 | 23               | 26.3 | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5          | 51                 | 17   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.48                                         |
| EG24 | 26               | 26.3 | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5          | 50                 | 19   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.48                                         |
| EP24 | 26               | 26.3 | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5          | 55                 | 22   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.48                                         |
| EG30 | 32               | 26.3 | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5          | 56                 | 20   | 2.3                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.48                                         |
| EP30 | 32               | 26.3 | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5          | 66                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.48                                         |
| EG44 | 46               | 26.3 | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 44                       | 19.5          | 73                 | 28   | 2.9                              | 0.9                              | 1.6                              | 0.48                                         |

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

#### A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

**Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

| Faeron Option Upcharges               | \$ List |                                       | \$ List |                                       | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per ya    | rd) 60  | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 267     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 531     |
| Ganging Bracket                       | 55      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 278     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 555     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 112     | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 298     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B       | 599     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard      | 55      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 315     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C       | 630     |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard            | 67      | Removeable Seat Covers                | 83      | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)         | 101     |
| 44" Under-seat Splashguard            | 84      | Removable Back Covers                 | 55      | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)     | 200     |
| Non-Marring Glide                     | 16      |                                       |         | See page 98 for color selection.      |         |

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-SG to FAE2M-SP and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |  |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| 21" Chairs | 59      | 69      | 83      | 106     | 128     | 153     | 175     | 200     | 246     |  |
| 24" Chairs | 63      | 76      | 87      | 111     | 135     | 158     | 182     | 204     | 252     |  |
| 30" Chairs | 77      | 89      | 102     | 125     | 148     | 172     | 195     | 218     | 265     |  |

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

#### FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see Page 9.

| DESCRIPTION/MO | DDEL                                           | COM<br>1           | 2                  | COL<br>3            | FABI<br>4            | RIC GRA<br>5  | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
| Start          | 21" Open Polymer Arm Start U<br>FAE2M-SG21OPAS | nit, Guest<br>941  | Back, Silv<br>983  | ver Metalli<br>1019 | c Frame<br>1102      | 1181          | 1263     | 1344 | 1425         | 1585 |
|                | 21" Open Polymer Arm Start U<br>FAE2M-SG210PAN | nit, Guest<br>1121 | Back, Bru<br>1162  | ushed Nicl<br>1202  | kel Frame<br>1281    | 1361          | 1443     | 1524 | 1605         | 1765 |
|                | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-SG21SPAS  | Start Unit<br>1302 | , Guest Ba<br>1361 | ack, Silver<br>1422 | Metallic Fr<br>1543  | rame<br>1664  | 1785     | 1907 | 2027         | 2270 |
|                | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-SG21SPAN  | Start Unit<br>1481 | , Guest Ba<br>1541 | ack, Brush<br>1603  | ied Nickel I<br>1723 | Frame<br>1844 | 1965     | 2086 | 2207         | 2450 |
|                | 21" Closed Polymer Arm Start<br>FAE2M-SG21CPAS | Unit, Gue<br>1312  | st Back, S<br>1373 | ilver Meta<br>1432  | llic Frame<br>1553   | 1675          | 1796     | 1917 | 2037         | 2281 |
|                | 21" Closed Polymer Arm Start<br>FAE2M-SG21CPAN | Unit, Gue<br>1493  | st Back, B<br>1551 | Brushed Ni<br>1613  | ckel Frame<br>1735   | 1855          | 1977     | 2099 | 2218         | 2461 |
|                | 24" Open Polymer Arm Start U<br>FAE2M-SG24OPAS | nit, Guest<br>1013 | Back, Silv<br>1054 | ver Metalli<br>1094 | c Frame<br>1175      | 1257          | 1335     | 1417 | 1497         | 1659 |
|                | 24" Open Polymer Arm Start U<br>FAE2M-SG24OPAN | nit, Guest<br>1192 | Back, Bru<br>1234  | ushed Nicl<br>1274  | kel Frame<br>1355    | 1434          | 1516     | 1595 | 1676         | 1838 |
|                | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-SG24SPAS  | Start Unit<br>1374 | , Guest Ba<br>1433 | ack, Silver<br>1495 | Metallic Fr<br>1617  | rame<br>1737  | 1858     | 1980 | 2101         | 2341 |
|                | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-SG24SPAN  | Start Unit<br>1552 | , Guest Ba<br>1614 | ack, Brush<br>1674  | ied Nickel F<br>1796 | Frame<br>1916 | 2036     | 2159 | 2280         | 2521 |
|                | 24" Closed Polymer Arm Start<br>FAE2M-SG24CPAS | Unit, Gue<br>1385  | st Back, S<br>1445 | ilver Meta<br>1505  | llic Frame<br>1627   | 1748          | 1869     | 1990 | 2110         | 2352 |
|                | 24" Closed Polymer Arm Start<br>FAE2M-SG24CPAN | Unit, Gue:<br>1565 | st Back, B<br>1625 | Brushed Ni<br>1685  | ckel Frame<br>1806   | 1928          | 2049     | 2170 | 2289         | 2532 |

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

|   | Arm Style Option Upcharges                | \$ List |
|---|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| l | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 531     |
| • | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 555     |
|   | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B       | 599     |
|   | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C       | 630     |
|   | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)         | 200     |

| Line          | Series      | Chair Type                                                                              | Back Type                  | Size                 | Arm Type                                            | Arm Style                                                      | Metal Finish                              |
|---------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | Start Unit<br>Multiple Seating<br>C<br>Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating<br>E<br>End Unit | G<br>Guest<br>P<br>Patient | 21<br>24<br>30<br>44 | O<br>Open Arm<br>S<br>Semi Closed Arm<br>Closed Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm<br>WA<br>Wood Arm<br>SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | Silver Metallic<br>N<br>Brushed<br>Nickel |
|               |             | Multiple Seating                                                                        |                            |                      |                                                     |                                                                |                                           |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEI | -                                            | COM<br>1          | 2                  | COL<br>3            | FAB<br>4             | RIC GRAI<br>5     | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
| Start             | 30" Open Polymer Arm Star<br>FAE2M-SG30OPAS  | t Unit, G<br>1165 | uest Back,<br>1222 | Silver Me<br>1279   | etallic Fram<br>1397 | ie<br>1513        | 1629     | 1744 | 1859         | 2092 |
|                   | 30" Open Polymer Arm Star<br>FAE2M-SG30OPAN  | t Unit, G<br>1344 | uest Back,<br>1401 | Brushed<br>1458     | Nickel Fra<br>1575   | me<br>1692        | 1807     | 1923 | 2038         | 2272 |
|                   | 30" Semi Closed Polymer A<br>FAE2M-SG30SPAS  | rm Start<br>1525  | Unit, Gues<br>1604 | t Back, Si<br>1680  | ilver Metall<br>1838 | ic Frame<br>1992  | 2150     | 2306 | 2463         | 2774 |
|                   | 30" Semi Closed Polymer A<br>FAE2M-SG30SPAN  | rm Start<br>1705  | Unit, Gues<br>1783 | t Back, B<br>1860   | rushed Nic<br>2017   | kel Frame<br>2173 | 2330     | 2485 | 2642         | 2956 |
|                   | 30" Closed Polymer Arm Sta<br>FAE2M-SG30CPAS | art Unit,<br>1537 | Guest Bacl<br>1614 | k, Silver M<br>1692 | 1etallic Fra<br>1847 | me<br>2005        | 2161     | 2317 | 2473         | 2786 |
|                   | 30" Closed Polymer Arm Sta<br>FAE2M-SG30CPAN | art Unit,<br>1716 | Guest Bacl<br>1793 | k, Brushe<br>1871   | d Nickel Fr<br>2028  | ame<br>2185       | 2341     | 2496 | 2653         | 2965 |
|                   | 44" Open Polymer Arm Star<br>FAE2M-SG44OPAS  | 1444              | 1517               | 1590                | 1736                 | 1883              | 2028     | 2174 | 2322         | 2613 |
|                   | 44" Open Polymer Arm Star<br>FAE2M-SG44OPAN  | t Unit, G<br>1623 | uest Back,<br>1696 | Brushed<br>1770     | Nickel Frai<br>1915  | me<br>2062        | 2209     | 2353 | 2501         | 2792 |
|                   | 44" Semi Closed Polymer A<br>FAE2M-SG44SPAS  | rm Start<br>1804  | Unit, Gues<br>1897 | t Back, Si<br>1990  | ilver Metall<br>2176 | ic Frame<br>2363  | 2549     | 2736 | 2921         | 3297 |
|                   | 44" Semi Closed Polymer A<br>FAE2M-SG44SPAN  | rm Start<br>1984  | Unit, Gues<br>2078 | t Back, B<br>2171   | rushed Nic<br>2356   | kel Frame<br>2544 | 2730     | 2916 | 3102         | 3476 |
|                   | 44" Closed Polymer Arm Sta<br>FAE2M-SG44CPAS | art Unit,<br>1815 | Guest Bacl<br>1909 | k, Silver M<br>2003 | 1etallic Fra<br>2188 | me<br>2375        | 2561     | 2746 | 2933         | 3307 |
|                   | 44" Closed Polymer Arm Sta<br>FAE2M-SG44CPAN | art Unit,<br>1994 | Guest Back<br>2089 | k, Brushe<br>2183   | d Nickel Fr<br>2369  | ame<br>2555       | 2741     | 2928 | 3114         | 3488 |

| ORDERING | NOTES: |
|----------|--------|
|----------|--------|

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges\$ ListSolid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White531Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color555Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B599Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C630Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)200

| Line | Series      | Chair Type                                                                           | Back Type                  | Size           | Arm Type                              | Arm Style                                 | Metal Finish                              |
|------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| FAE  | 2M<br>Chair | Start Unit<br>Start Unit<br>Multiple Seating<br>C<br>Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating | G<br>Guest<br>P<br>Patient | 21<br>24<br>30 | O<br>Open Arm<br>S<br>Semi Closed Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm<br>WA<br>Wood Arm<br>SA | Silver Metallic<br>N<br>Brushed<br>Nickel |
|      |             | E<br>End Unit<br>Multiple Seating                                                    |                            | 44             | Closed Arm                            | Solid Surface Arm                         |                                           |

| DESCRIPTION/MC | DDEL                                            | COM<br>1            | 2                  | COL<br>3            | FABI<br>4            | RIC GRA       | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>7 8 |      |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------|------|----------------|------|
| Center         | 21" Open Polymer Arm Center L<br>FAE2M-CG21OPAS | Jnit, Guest<br>890  | t Back, Si<br>930  | lver Metall<br>970  | lic Frame<br>1052    | 1132          | 1212     | 1293 | 1374           | 1535 |
|                | 21" Open Polymer Arm Center L<br>FAE2M-CG210PAN | Jnit, Guest<br>981  | t Back, Br<br>1018 | rushed Nic<br>1059  | kel Frame<br>1141    | 1222          | 1303     | 1383 | 1465           | 1625 |
| Ш              | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-CG21SPAS   | Center Unit<br>1094 | t, Guest E<br>1144 | ack, Silve<br>1195  | r Metallic F<br>1296 | rame<br>1398  | 1497     | 1596 | 1699           | 1899 |
|                | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-CG21SPAN   | Center Unit<br>1184 | t, Guest B<br>1234 | ack, Brus<br>1285   | hed Nickel<br>1386   | Frame<br>1486 | 1586     | 1687 | 1789           | 1990 |
|                | 21" Closed Polymer Arm Center<br>FAE2M-CG21CPAS | Unit, Gue<br>1105   | st Back, S<br>1155 | Silver Meta<br>1206 | allic Frame<br>1307  | 1408          | 1507     | 1608 | 1709           | 1911 |
|                | 21" Closed Polymer Arm Center<br>FAE2M-CG21CPAN | Unit, Gue<br>1195   | st Back, E<br>1246 | Brushed N<br>1296   | lickel Fram<br>1398  | e<br>1497     | 1596     | 1699 | 1799           | 2003 |
|                | 24" Open Polymer Arm Center L<br>FAE2M-CG240PAS | Jnit, Guest<br>962  | Back, Si<br>1003   | lver Metall<br>1042 | ic Frame<br>1125     | 1204          | 1285     | 1365 | 1446           | 1607 |
|                | 24" Open Polymer Arm Center L<br>FAE2M-CG24OPAN | Jnit, Guest<br>1053 | Back, Br<br>1092   | rushed Nic<br>1133  | kel Frame<br>1213    | 1294          | 1375     | 1454 | 1537           | 1697 |
|                | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-CG24SPAS   | Center Unit<br>1167 | t, Guest B<br>1217 | ack, Silve<br>1266  | r Metallic F<br>1368 | rame<br>1470  | 1570     | 1672 | 1771           | 1971 |
|                | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-CG24SPAN   | Center Unit<br>1257 | t, Guest B<br>1307 | ack, Brus<br>1357   | hed Nickel<br>1457   | Frame<br>1559 | 1661     | 1760 | 1861           | 2062 |
|                | 24" Closed Polymer Arm Center<br>FAE2M-CG24CPAS | Unit, Gue<br>1178   | st Back, S<br>1227 | Silver Meta<br>1278 | allic Frame<br>1379  | 1480          | 1581     | 1682 | 1783           | 1983 |
|                | 24" Closed Polymer Arm Center<br>FAE2M-CG24CPAN | Unit, Gue<br>1266   | st Back, E<br>1318 | Brushed N<br>1368   | lickel Fram<br>1470  | e<br>1570     | 1672     | 1771 | 1872           | 2074 |

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

| Arm Style Option Upcharges            | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 267     |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 278     |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 298     |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 315     |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)         | 101     |

| Line | Series      | Chair Type                                                                              | Back Type                  | Size                 | Arm Type                                                 | Arm Style                                                      | Metal Finish                              |
|------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| FAE  | 2M<br>Chair | Start Unit<br>Multiple Seating<br>C<br>Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating<br>E<br>End Unit | G<br>Guest<br>P<br>Patient | 21<br>24<br>30<br>44 | O<br>Open Arm<br>S<br>Semi Closed Arm<br>C<br>Closed Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm<br>WA<br>Wood Arm<br>SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | Silver Metallic<br>N<br>Brushed<br>Nickel |
|      |             | Multiple Seating                                                                        |                            |                      |                                                          |                                                                |                                           |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                            | COM<br>1            | 2                   | COL<br>3            | FAB<br>4              | RIC GRAI            | DES<br>6    | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------|------|--------------|------|
| Center            | 30" Open Polymer Arm Ce<br>FAE2M-CG30OPAS  | enter Unit,<br>1113 | Guest Ba<br>1171    | ick, Silver<br>1229 | Metallic Fr<br>1345   | ame<br>1459         | 1576        | 1693 | 1809         | 2039 |
|                   | 30" Open Polymer Arm Ce<br>FAE2M-CG30OPAN  | enter Unit,<br>1203 | Guest Ba<br>1261    | ick, Brush<br>1319  | ed Nickel F<br>1434   | Frame<br>1550       | 1666        | 1783 | 1898         | 2130 |
| U                 | 30" Semi Closed Polymer<br>FAE2M-CG30SPAS  | Arm Cent<br>1317    | er Unit, G<br>1386  | uest Back<br>1453   | , Silver Me<br>1590   | tallic Fran<br>1726 | ne<br>1861  | 1997 | 2132         | 2407 |
|                   | 30" Semi Closed Polymer<br>FAE2M-CG30SPAN  | Arm Cent<br>1406    | er Unit, G<br>1475  | uest Back<br>1543   | , Brushed<br>1679     | Nickel Fra<br>1815  | ame<br>1952 | 2087 | 2224         | 2496 |
|                   | 30" Closed Polymer Arm (<br>FAE2M-CG30CPAS | Center Uni<br>1328  | it, Guest E<br>1398 | Back, Silve<br>1465 | er Metallic I<br>1599 | Frame<br>1737       | 1872        | 2009 | 2144         | 2419 |
|                   | 30" Closed Polymer Arm (<br>FAE2M-CG30CPAN | Center Uni<br>1418  | t, Guest E<br>1486  | ack, Brus<br>1553   | hed Nickel<br>1691    | Frame<br>1826       | 1963        | 2100 | 2234         | 2507 |
|                   | 44" Open Polymer Arm Ce<br>FAE2M-CG44OPAS  | enter Unit,<br>1393 | Guest Ba<br>1466    | ck, Silver<br>1540  | Metallic Fr<br>1685   | ame<br>1831         | 1979        | 2123 | 2270         | 2562 |
|                   | 44" Open Polymer Arm Ce<br>FAE2M-CG44OPAN  | enter Unit,<br>1482 | Guest Ba<br>1555    | ck, Brush<br>1629   | ed Nickel F<br>1774   | Frame<br>1921       | 2067        | 2213 | 2359         | 2652 |
|                   | 44" Semi Closed Polymer<br>FAE2M-CG44SPAS  | Arm Cent<br>1596    | er Unit, G<br>1679  | uest Back<br>1762   | , Silver Me<br>1930   | tallic Fran<br>2097 | ne<br>2261  | 2428 | 2594         | 2928 |
|                   | 44" Semi Closed Polymer<br>FAE2M-CG44SPAN  | Arm Cent<br>1687    | er Unit, G<br>1770  | uest Back<br>1853   | , Brushed  <br>2020   | Nickel Fra<br>2187  | ame<br>2352 | 2518 | 2685         | 3017 |
|                   | 44" Closed Polymer Arm (<br>FAE2M-CG44CPAS | Center Uni<br>1608  | it, Guest E<br>1691 | ack, Silve<br>1773  | er Metallic I<br>1940 | Frame<br>2107       | 2273        | 2440 | 2605         | 2938 |
|                   | 44" Closed Polymer Arm (<br>FAE2M-CG44CPAN | Center Uni<br>1699  | it, Guest E<br>1782 | ack, Brus<br>1864   | hed Nickel<br>2031    | Frame<br>2198       | 2363        | 2528 | 2696         | 3029 |

| ORDERING NOTES:                                                                                                                       | Arm Style Option Upcharges            | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 267     |
| Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed.                                                                                | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 278     |
|                                                                                                                                       | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 298     |
| See <b>page 98</b> for color selection.                                                                                               | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 315     |
|                                                                                                                                       | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)         | 101     |

| Line          | Series      | Chair Type                                                                  | Back Type                  | Size           | Arm Type                              | Arm Style                                 | Metal Finish                                   |
|---------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | S<br>Start Unit<br>Multiple Seating<br>C<br>Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating | G<br>Guest<br>P<br>Patient | 21<br>24<br>30 | O<br>Open Arm<br>S<br>Semi Closed Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm<br>WA<br>Wood Arm<br>SA | S<br>Silver Metallic<br>N<br>Brushed<br>Nickel |
|               |             | E<br>End Unit<br>Multiple Seating                                           |                            | 44             | Closed Arm                            | Solid Surface Arm                         |                                                |

|                |                                                 | COM               |                                  | COL                  |                      | RIC GRA      |      |      | LEATHEF |      |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|------|------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MO | DDEL                                            | 1                 | 2                                | 3                    | 4                    | 5            | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
| End            | 21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit<br>FAE2M-EG21OPAS | t, Guest<br>890   | Back, Silve<br>930               | er Metallic<br>970   | Frame<br>1052        | 1132         | 1212 | 1293 | 1374    | 1535 |
|                | 21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit<br>FAE2M-EG210PAN | t, Guest  <br>981 | Back, Brus<br>1018               | hed Nicko<br>1059    | el Frame<br>1141     | 1222         | 1303 | 1383 | 1465    | 1625 |
|                | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm I<br>FAE2M-EG21SPAS | End Unit,<br>1094 | Guest Bao<br>1144                | ck, Silver l<br>1195 | Vetallic Fra<br>1296 | ame<br>1398  | 1497 | 1596 | 1699    | 1899 |
|                | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm I<br>FAE2M-EG21SPAN | End Unit,<br>1184 | Guest Bao<br>1234                | ck, Brushe<br>1285   | ed Nickel F<br>1386  | rame<br>1486 | 1586 | 1687 | 1789    | 1990 |
|                | 21" Closed Polymer Arm End Ur<br>FAE2M-EG21CPAS | nit, Gues<br>1105 | t Back, Sil<br>1155              | ver Metall<br>1206   | ic Frame<br>1307     | 1408         | 1507 | 1608 | 1709    | 1911 |
|                | 21" Closed Polymer Arm End Ur<br>FAE2M-EG21CPAN | nit, Gues<br>1195 | t Back, Bri<br>1246              | ushed Nic<br>1296    | kel Frame<br>1398    | 1497         | 1596 | 1699 | 1799    | 2003 |
|                | 24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit                   | t, Guest  <br>962 | Back, Silve                      | er Metallic<br>1042  | Frame<br>1125        | 1204         | 1285 | 1365 | 1446    | 1607 |
|                | 24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit                   | t, Guest          | Back, Brus                       | shed Nick            | el Frame             |              |      |      |         |      |
|                | FAE2M-EG240PAN                                  | 1053              | 1092                             | 1133                 | 1213                 | 1294         | 1375 | 1454 | 1537    | 1697 |
|                | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm F<br>FAE2M-EG24SPAS | End Unit,<br>1167 | Guest Bao<br>1217                | ck, Silver I<br>1266 | Vetallic Fra<br>1368 | ame<br>1470  | 1570 | 1672 | 1771    | 1971 |
|                | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-EG24SPAN   | End Unit,<br>1257 | Guest Bao<br>1307                | ck, Brushe<br>1357   | ed Nickel F<br>1457  | rame<br>1559 | 1661 | 1760 | 1861    | 2062 |
|                | 24" Closed Polymer Arm End Ur<br>FAE2M-EG24CPAS | nit, Gues<br>1178 | t Back, Sil <sup>i</sup><br>1227 | ver Metall<br>1278   | ic Frame<br>1379     | 1480         | 1581 | 1682 | 1783    | 1983 |
|                | 24" Closed Polymer Arm End Ur<br>FAE2M-EG24CPAN | nit, Gues<br>1266 | t Back, Bri<br>1318              | ushed Nic<br>1368    | kel Frame<br>1470    | 1570         | 1672 | 1771 | 1872    | 2074 |

#### ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

| Arm Style Option Upcharges            | \$ List |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------|--|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 267     |  |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 278     |  |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 298     |  |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 315     |  |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)         | 101     |  |

| Line | Series      | Chair Type                                                                                   | Back Type                  | Size                 | Arm Type                                                 | Arm Style                                                      | Metal Finish                              |
|------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| FAE  | 2M<br>Chair | S<br>Start Unit<br>Multiple Seating<br>C<br>Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating<br>E<br>End Unit | G<br>Guest<br>P<br>Patient | 21<br>24<br>30<br>44 | O<br>Open Arm<br>S<br>Semi Closed Arm<br>C<br>Closed Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm<br>WA<br>Wood Arm<br>SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | Silver Metallic<br>N<br>Brushed<br>Nickel |
|      |             | Multiple Seating                                                                             |                            |                      |                                                          |                                                                |                                           |

| DESCRIPTION/MO | DDEL                                            | COM<br>1          | 2                   | COL<br>3             | FAB<br>4             | RIC GRAI<br>5 | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
| End            | 30" Open Polymer Arm End Uni<br>FAE2M-EG30OPAS  | it, Guest<br>1113 | Back, Silve<br>1171 | er Metallic<br>1229  | Frame<br>1345        | 1459          | 1576     | 1693 | 1809         | 2039 |
|                | 30" Open Polymer Arm End Uni<br>FAE2M-EG30OPAN  | it, Guest<br>1203 | Back, Brus<br>1261  | shed Nick<br>1319    | el Frame<br>1434     | 1550          | 1666     | 1783 | 1898         | 2130 |
|                | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E<br>FAE2M-EG30SPAS | End Unit,<br>1317 | Guest Bao<br>1386   | ck, Silver<br>1453   | Metallic Fra<br>1590 | ame<br>1726   | 1861     | 1997 | 2132         | 2407 |
|                | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm B<br>FAE2M-EG30SPAN | End Unit,<br>1406 | Guest Bao<br>1475   | ck, Brushe<br>1543   | ed Nickel F<br>1679  | rame<br>1815  | 1952     | 2087 | 2224         | 2496 |
|                | 30" Closed Polymer Arm End U<br>FAE2M-EG30CPAS  | nit, Gues<br>1328 | t Back, Sil<br>1398 | ver Metall<br>1465   | lic Frame<br>1599    | 1737          | 1872     | 2009 | 2144         | 2419 |
|                | 30" Closed Polymer Arm End U<br>FAE2M-EG30CPAN  | nit, Gues<br>1418 | t Back, Br<br>1486  | ushed Nic<br>1553    | kel Frame<br>1691    | 1826          | 1963     | 2100 | 2234         | 2507 |
|                | 44" Open Polymer Arm End Uni<br>FAE2M-EG44OPAS  | it, Guest<br>1393 | Back, Silve<br>1466 | er Metallic<br>1540  | Frame<br>1685        | 1831          | 1979     | 2123 | 2270         | 2562 |
| <              | 44" Open Polymer Arm End Uni<br>FAE2M-EG44OPAN  | it, Guest<br>1482 | Back, Brus<br>1555  | shed Nick<br>1629    | el Frame<br>1774     | 1921          | 2067     | 2213 | 2359         | 2652 |
|                | 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E<br>FAE2M-EG44SPAS | End Unit,<br>1596 | Guest Bao<br>1679   | ck, Silver  <br>1762 | Metallic Fra<br>1930 | ame<br>2097   | 2261     | 2428 | 2594         | 2928 |
|                | 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E<br>FAE2M-EG44SPAN | End Unit,<br>1687 | Guest Bao<br>1770   | ck, Brushe<br>1853   | ed Nickel F<br>2020  | rame<br>2187  | 2352     | 2518 | 2685         | 3017 |
|                | 44" Closed Polymer Arm End U<br>FAE2M-EG44CPAS  | nit, Gues<br>1608 | t Back, Sil<br>1691 | ver Metall<br>1773   | ic Frame<br>1940     | 2107          | 2273     | 2440 | 2605         | 2938 |
|                | 44" Closed Polymer Arm End U<br>FAE2M-EG44CPAN  | nit, Gues<br>1699 | t Back, Bri<br>1782 | ushed Nic<br>1864    | kel Frame<br>2031    | 2198          | 2363     | 2528 | 2696         | 3029 |

| ORDERING NOTES:                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Arm Style Option l                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the <b>Arm Style</b> selection below and add the upcharge listed. See <b>page 98</b> for color selection. | Solid Surface Arm (e<br>Solid Surface Arm (e<br>Solid Surface Arm (e |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Solid Surface Arm (e                                                 |

| Arm Style Option Upcharges            | \$ List |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------|--|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 267     |  |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 278     |  |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 298     |  |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 315     |  |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)         | 101     |  |

| Line   | Series      | Chair Type                                                                                                       | Back Type                  | Size                 | Arm Type                                                 | Arm Style                                                      | Metal Finish                              |
|--------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | S<br>Start Unit<br>Multiple Seating<br>C<br>Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating<br>E<br>End Unit<br>Multiple Seating | G<br>Guest<br>P<br>Patient | 21<br>24<br>30<br>44 | O<br>Open Arm<br>S<br>Semi Closed Arm<br>C<br>Closed Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm<br>WA<br>Wood Arm<br>SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | Silver Metallic<br>N<br>Brushed<br>Nickel |

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

#### UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

|           | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panel Yardage |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| PCFG21X2A | 46.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 43.0                     | 19.5          | 86                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              | 0.96                                         |
| PCFP21X2A | 46.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 43.0                     | 19.5          | 96                 | 37   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              | 0.96                                         |
| PCFG21X3A | 68.0             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 64.8                     | 19.5          | 117                | 40   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              | 0.96                                         |
| PCFP21X3A | 68.0             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 64.8                     | 19.5          | 132                | 54   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              | 0.96                                         |
| PCFG24X2A | 52.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 49.0                     | 19.5          | 93                 | 30   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              | 0.96                                         |
| PCFP24X2A | 52.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 49.0                     | 19.5          | 103                | 42   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              | 0.96                                         |
| PCFG24X3A | 77.0             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 73.8                     | 19.5          | 129                | 45   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              | 0.96                                         |
| PCFP24X3A | 77.0             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 73.8                     | 19.5          | 144                | 61   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              | 0.96                                         |

#### UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

|           | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| PCFG21X2B | 48.3             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 21.5                     | 19.5          | 95                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              |
| PCFP21X2B | 48.3             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 21.5                     | 19.5          | 105                | 38   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              |
| PCFG21X3B | 71.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 21.5                     | 19.5          | 135                | 40   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              |
| PCFP21X3B | 71.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 21.5                     | 19.5          | 150                | 56   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              |
| PCFG24X2B | 54.3             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 24.5                     | 19.5          | 102                | 30   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              |
| PCFP24X2B | 54.3             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 24.5                     | 19.5          | 112                | 43   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              |
| PCFG24X3B | 80.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 24.5                     | 19.5          | 147                | 45   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              |
| PCFP24X3B | 80.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 24.5                     | 19.5          | 162                | 63   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              |

#### UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

| Unit     COM       With     Fabric       Center Arm     Closed Arm       (Continued)     Panels ( 2 Arms) |      | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panels ( 3 Arms) | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panels ( 4 Arms) |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--|
| PCF21X2B                                                                                                  | 0.96 | 1.44                                            | 1.92                                            |  |
| PCF21X3B                                                                                                  | 0.96 | 1.44                                            | 1.92                                            |  |
| PCF24X2B                                                                                                  | 0.96 | 1.44                                            | 1.92                                            |  |
| PCF24X3B                                                                                                  | 0.96 | 1.44                                            | 1.92                                            |  |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating. The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

#### A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

**Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

| Faeron Option Upcharges               | \$ List |                                       | \$ List |                                       | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per ya    | rd) 60  | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 267     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 531     |
| Ganging Bracket                       | 55      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 278     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 555     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 112     | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 298     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B       | 599     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard      | 55      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 315     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C       | 630     |
| Removeable Seat Covers                | 83      | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)         | 101     | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)     | 200     |
| Removable Back Covers                 | 55      |                                       |         |                                       |         |
| Non-Marring Glide                     | 16      |                                       |         |                                       |         |

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-SG to FAE2M-SP and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |  |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| 21" Chairs | 59      | 69      | 83      | 106     | 128     | 153     | 175     | 200     | 246     |  |
| 24" Chairs | 63      | 76      | 87      | 111     | 135     | 158     | 182     | 204     | 252     |  |
| 30" Chairs | 77      | 89      | 102     | 125     | 148     | 172     | 195     | 218     | 265     |  |

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

#### FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see Page 9. See page 98 for color selection.

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

| 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAS         1563         1641         1722         1884         2046         2207         2369         2528         2652           2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAN         1742         1822         1903         2063         2225         2385         2548         2709         3032           2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAS         1922         2024         2123         2326         2527         2728         2931         3131         3536           2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAN         2102         2202         2303         2505         2707         2909         3110         3311         3715           2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS         1934         2034         2133         2336         2539         2740         2942         3142         3545           2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN         2113         2213         2314         2517         2718         2919         3122         3323         3724 <th>DESCRIPTION/MODI</th> <th>EL</th> <th>COM<br/>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>COL<br/>3</th> <th>4</th> <th>FABRIC GF<br/>5</th> <th>RADES<br/>6</th> <th>7</th> <th>LEATHER<br/>8</th> <th>9</th>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | DESCRIPTION/MODI | EL                          | COM<br>1    | 2            | COL<br>3    | 4         | FABRIC GF<br>5 | RADES<br>6  | 7        | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|----------|--------------|------|
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAS       1563       1641       1722       1884       2046       2207       2369       2528       2852         2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAN       1742       1822       1903       2063       2225       2385       2548       2709       3032         2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAS       1922       2024       2123       2326       2527       2728       2931       3131       3536         2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Srushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAN       2102       2202       2303       2505       2707       2909       3110       3311       3715         2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Sliver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS       1934       2034       2133       2336       2539       2740       2942       3142       3545       2       Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS       2113       2213       2314       2517       2718       2919       3122       3323       3724         3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Sliver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS       2146       2265       2385                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  | 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer   | Arm Pre-co  | onfigured l  | Unit, Gues  | st Backs, | Silver Meta    | allic Frame | Э        |              |      |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAN       1742       1822       1903       2063       2225       2385       2548       2709       3032         Image: Solution of the state in the sta    |                  |                             |             | -            |             |           |                |             |          | 2528         | 2852 |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAN       1742       1822       1903       2063       2225       2385       2548       2709       3032         Image: Solution of the state in the sta    |                  |                             |             |              |             |           |                |             |          |              |      |
| 2       2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAS       1922       2024       2123       2326       2527       2728       2931       3131       3536         2       Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAN       2102       2202       2303       2505       2707       2909       3110       3311       3715         Image: Constraint of the problem of the probleme Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS       1934       2034       2133       2336       2539       2740       2942       3142       3545         2       Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAN       2113       2213       2314       2517       2718       2919       3122       3323       3724         Image: Constraint of the probleme Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS       2146       2265       2385       2629       2870       3114       3354       3597       4080         3       Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN       2326       2447       2566       2810       3052       3294       3536       3777       4259 <tr< td=""><td></td><td>. ,</td><td></td><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  | . ,                         |             | 0            | -           | -         |                |             |          |              |      |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAS       1922       2024       2123       2326       2527       2728       2931       3131       3536         2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAN       2102       2202       2303       2505       2707       2909       3110       3311       3715         Image: Constraint of the polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS       1934       2034       2133       2336       2539       2740       2942       3142       3545         2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAN       2113       2213       2314       2517       2718       2919       3122       3323       3724         Image: Constraint of the polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS       2146       2265       2385       2629       2870       3114       354       3597       4080         Image: Constraint of the polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN       2326       2447       2566       2810       3052       3294       3536       3777       4259         Image: Constraint of the polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN       2326       2447 </td <td></td> <td>FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAN</td> <td>1742</td> <td>1822</td> <td>1903</td> <td>2063</td> <td>2225</td> <td>2385</td> <td>2548</td> <td>2709</td> <td>3032</td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  | FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAN         | 1742        | 1822         | 1903        | 2063      | 2225           | 2385        | 2548     | 2709         | 3032 |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAS       1922       2024       2123       2326       2527       2728       2931       3131       3536         2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAN       2102       2202       2303       2505       2707       2909       3110       3311       3715         Image: Constraint of the polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS       1934       2034       2133       2336       2539       2740       2942       3142       3545         2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAN       2113       2213       2314       2517       2718       2919       3122       3323       3724         Image: Constraint of the polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS       2146       2265       2385       2629       2870       3114       354       3597       4080         Image: Constraint of the polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN       2326       2447       2566       2810       3052       3294       3536       3777       4259         Image: Constraint of the polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN       2326       2447 </td <td>ų</td> <td></td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ų                |                             |             |              |             |           |                |             |          |              |      |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAS       1922       2024       2123       2326       2527       2728       2931       3131       3536         2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAN       2102       2202       2303       2505       2707       2909       3110       3311       3715         Image: Constraint of the polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS       1934       2034       2133       2336       2539       2740       2942       3142       3545         2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAN       2113       2213       2314       2517       2718       2919       3122       3323       3724         Image: Constraint of the polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS       2146       2265       2385       2629       2870       3114       354       3597       4080         Image: Constraint of the polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN       2326       2447       2566       2810       3052       3294       3536       3777       4259         Image: Constraint of the polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN       2326       2447 </td <td></td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                             |             |              |             |           |                |             |          |              |      |
| 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAN       2102       2202       2303       2505       2707       2909       3110       3311       3715         Image: Constraint of the problem of the | ~                | 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Po | olymer Arm  | Pre-conf     | igured Un   | it, Guest | Backs, Silv    | ver Metalli | c Frame  |              |      |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAN       2102       2202       2303       2505       2707       2909       3110       3311       3715         Image: Second State Sta    |                  | FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAS         | 1922        | 2024         | 2123        | 2326      | 2527           | 2728        | 2931     | 3131         | 3536 |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAN       2102       2202       2303       2505       2707       2909       3110       3311       3715         Image: Second State Sta    |                  |                             |             |              |             |           |                |             |          |              |      |
| <ul> <li>2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br/>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS 1934 2034 2133 2336 2539 2740 2942 3142 3545</li> <li>2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br/>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAN 2113 2213 2314 2517 2718 2919 3122 3323 3724</li> <li>3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br/>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS 2146 2265 2385 2629 2870 3114 3354 3597 4080</li> <li>3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br/>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS 2146 2265 2385 2629 2870 3114 3354 3597 4080</li> <li>3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br/>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN 2326 2447 2566 2810 3052 3294 3536 3777 4259</li> <li>3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br/>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN 2326 2447 2566 2810 3052 3294 3536 3777 4259</li> <li>3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br/>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN 2326 2447 2566 2810 3052 3294 3536 3777 4259</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |                             | ,           |              | 0           | ,         | ,              |             |          |              | 0745 |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS1934203421332336253927402942314235452 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAN2113221323142517271829193122332337243 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS2146226523852629287031143354359740803 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN2326244725662810305232943536377742593 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS2505264827893072335236353917420147653 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS2505264827893072335236353917420147653 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS2505264827893072335236353917420147653 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS250526482789307233523635391742014765                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  | FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAN         | 2102        | 2202         | 2303        | 2505      | 2707           | 2909        | 3110     | 3311         | 3715 |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS1934203421332336253927402942314235452 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAN2113221323142517271829193122332337243 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS2146226523852629287031143354359740803 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN2326244725662810305232943536377742593 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS2505264827893072335236353917420147653 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS2505264827893072335236353917420147653 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS2505264827893072335236353917420147653 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS250526482789307233523635391742014765                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Ψ                |                             |             |              |             |           |                |             |          |              |      |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS1934203421332336253927402942314235452 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAN2113221323142517271829193122332337243 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS2146226523852629287031143354359740803 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN2326244725662810305232943536377742593 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS2505264827893072335236353917420147653 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS2505264827893072335236353917420147653 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS2505264827893072335236353917420147653 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS250526482789307233523635391742014765                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |                             |             |              |             |           |                |             |          |              |      |
| 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAN 2113 2213 2314 2517 2718 2919 3122 3323 37243 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS 2146 2265 2385 2629 2870 3114 3354 3597 40803 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN 2326 2447 2566 2810 3052 3294 3536 3777 42593 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN 2326 2447 2566 2810 3052 3294 3536 3777 42593 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS 2505 2648 2789 3072 3352 3635 3917 4201 47653 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS 2505 2648 2789 3072 3352 3635 3917 4201 4765                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | $\sim$           |                             | r Arm Pre-o | configured   | l Unit, Gu  | est Back  | s, Silver Me   | tallic Fran | ne       |              |      |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAN       2113       2213       2314       2517       2718       2919       3122       3323       3724         Image: State of the state     |                  | FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS         | 1934        | 2034         | 2133        | 2336      | 2539           | 2740        | 2942     | 3142         | 3545 |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAN       2113       2213       2314       2517       2718       2919       3122       3323       3724         Image: State of the state     |                  |                             |             | c            |             |           |                |             |          |              |      |
| <ul> <li>3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br/>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS 2146 2265 2385 2629 2870 3114 3354 3597 4080</li> <li>3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br/>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN 2326 2447 2566 2810 3052 3294 3536 3777 4259</li> <li>3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br/>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS 2505 2648 2789 3072 3352 3635 3917 4201 4765</li> <li>3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br/>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS 2505 2648 2789 3072 3352 3635 3917 4201 4765</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                             |             | 0            |             |           | -              |             |          | 2202         | 2704 |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS2146226523852629287031143354359740803 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN2326244725662810305232943536377742593 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS2505264827893072335236353917420147653 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS250526482789307233523635391742014765                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  | FAE2INI-POFG2 1X2AOPAN      | 2113        | 2213         | 2314        | 2317      | 2710           | 2919        | 3122     | 3323         | 3724 |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS2146226523852629287031143354359740803 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN2326244725662810305232943536377742593 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS2505264827893072335236353917420147653 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS250526482789307233523635391742014765                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Ψ                |                             |             |              |             |           |                |             |          |              |      |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS2146226523852629287031143354359740803 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN2326244725662810305232943536377742593 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS2505264827893072335236353917420147653 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS250526482789307233523635391742014765                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                             |             |              |             |           |                |             |          |              |      |
| 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN 2326 2447 2566 2810 3052 3294 3536 3777 4259<br>3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS 2505 2648 2789 3072 3352 3635 3917 4201 4765<br>3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | $\sim$           | 1 5                         |             | 0            | ,           | ,         |                |             |          |              |      |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN       2326       2447       2566       2810       3052       3294       3536       3777       4259         3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS       3505       2648       2789       3072       3352       3635       3917       4201       4765         3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame       3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  | FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS         | 2146        | 2265         | 2385        | 2629      | 2870           | 3114        | 3354     | 3597         | 4080 |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN       2326       2447       2566       2810       3052       3294       3536       3777       4259         3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS       3505       2648       2789       3072       3352       3635       3917       4201       4765         3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame       3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  | 2 Sect 01" Open Delymer     |             | ofice wood I | Init Cuer   | + Deelve  | Druched M      | iokal Eran  |          |              |      |
| 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS 2505 2648 2789 3072 3352 3635 3917 4201 4765<br>3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                             |             | •            |             |           |                |             |          | 3777         | 1250 |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS       2505       2648       2789       3072       3352       3635       3917       4201       4765         3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                             | 2020        | 2447         | 2000        | 2010      | 0002           | 0204        | 0000     | 5111         | 4200 |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS       2505       2648       2789       3072       3352       3635       3917       4201       4765         3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Ψ                |                             |             |              |             |           |                |             |          |              |      |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS       2505       2648       2789       3072       3352       3635       3917       4201       4765         3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                             |             |              |             |           |                |             |          |              |      |
| 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | $\sim$           |                             |             |              | •           |           | -              |             |          |              |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  | FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS         | 2505        | 2648         | 2789        | 3072      | 3352           | 3635        | 3917     | 4201         | 4765 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  | 2 Saat 21" Sami Classed D   | olymor Arm  | Dro conf     | igurad L In | it Cuest  | Pooko Pri      | abod Nial   | ol Fromo |              |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                             |             |              | •           |           |                |             |          |              | 1915 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                             | 2000        | 2021         | 2000        | 0202      | 0002           | 0010        | 4007     | 4000         | -0-0 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | - U              |                             |             |              |             |           |                |             |          |              |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                             |             |              |             |           |                |             |          |              |      |
| 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $\neg$           |                             |             | 0            |             |           | -              |             |          |              |      |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAS 2517 2659 2798 3082 3363 3646 3929 4210 4774                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  | FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAS         | 2517        | 2659         | 2798        | 3082      | 3363           | 3646        | 3929     | 4210         | 4774 |
| 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | MKS7             | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymo  | r Arm Pro-( | configured   | I Unit Gu   | est Back  | s Brushad      | Nickel Fra  | ame      |              |      |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAN 2697 2838 2978 3262 3543 3827 4108 4392 4955                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                             |             | -            |             |           |                |             |          | 4392         | 4955 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ш III            |                             | 2007        | 2000         | _0.0        | 0101      | 0010           | 0021        |          |              |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ÷                |                             |             |              |             |           |                |             |          |              |      |

### ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

| Arm Style Option Upcharges                | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 531     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 555     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B       | 599     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C       | 630     |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)         | 200     |

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                | Back Type    | Size | Unit Style              | Arm Type             | Arm Style               | Metal Finish    |
|--------|--------|---------------------------|--------------|------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| FAE    | 2M     | PCF                       | G            | 21X2 | A                       | 0                    | PA                      | S               |
| Faeron | Chair  | Pre-Configured            | Guest        |      | Unit with no            | Open Arm             | Polymer Arm             | Silver Metallic |
|        |        | Freespan<br>Multiple Unit | P<br>Patient | 21X3 | Center Arm              | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm          | N<br>Brushed    |
|        |        |                           |              | 24X2 | Unit with<br>Center Arm | C<br>Closed Arm      | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | Nickel          |
|        |        |                           |              | 24X3 |                         |                      |                         |                 |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT

# CENTER ARMS

|                   |                                                   |           |                   |              |            |             |               | CENT         | EK A   | RIVIS |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------|------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|--------|-------|
|                   |                                                   | COM       |                   | COL          | F          | ABRIC G     | RADES         | L            | EATHER |       |
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | _                                                 | 1         | 2                 | 3            | 4          | 5           | 6             | 7            | 8      | 9     |
|                   | 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer                         | Arm Pre-  | configure         | d Unit. G    | uest Backs | s. Silver N | /letallic Fra | ime          |        |       |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAS                               | 1700      | 1782              | 1860         | 2024       | 2185        | 2345          | 2505         | 2667   | 2989  |
|                   |                                                   |           |                   |              |            |             |               |              |        |       |
|                   | 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer                         |           | 0                 | -            |            | -           |               |              | 00.47  | 0470  |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAN                               | 1881      | 1961              | 2039         | 2202       | 2363        | 2524          | 2686         | 2847   | 3170  |
| u I               |                                                   |           |                   |              |            |             |               |              |        |       |
|                   |                                                   |           |                   |              |            |             |               |              |        |       |
| ~                 | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed P                        |           |                   | 0            | Unit, Gues | t Backs,    | Silver Met    | allic Frame  |        |       |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAS                               | 2060      | 2161              | 2261         | 2464       | 2665        | 2867          | 3069         | 3270   | 3674  |
|                   | 0 Cost 04" Comi Closed D                          | olymor A  |                   | n fi nu wa d | Linit Cuss | t Deelve    | Druchad       | liakal Erama |        |       |
|                   | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed P<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAN |           | rm Pre-co<br>2341 | 2441         | 2643       | 2845        | 3047          | 3250         | 3449   | 3855  |
|                   | TALZIVI-FOT GZ4AZASFAN                            | 2240      | 2341              | 2441         | 2043       | 2045        | 3047          | 3230         | 3449   | 3033  |
| - U               |                                                   |           |                   |              |            |             |               |              |        |       |
|                   |                                                   |           |                   |              |            |             |               |              |        |       |
| _                 | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polyme                        |           | 0                 | -            |            | -           |               |              |        |       |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAS                               | 2071      | 2172              | 2273         | 2474       | 2676        | 2879          | 3080         | 3281   | 3684  |
|                   | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polyme                        | r Arm Dr  | o oonfigur        | od I Init    | Cuppt Real | ka Druch    | ad Niekol     | Fromo        |        |       |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAN                               |           | 2352              | 2452         | 2654       | 2857        | 3057          | 3260         | 3461   | 3864  |
|                   |                                                   | LLOL      | 2002              | 2402         | 2004       | 2001        | 0001          | 0200         | 0-101  | 0004  |
| <i>u</i>          |                                                   |           |                   |              |            |             |               |              |        |       |
|                   |                                                   |           |                   |              |            |             |               |              |        |       |
| $\sim$            | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer                         |           | -                 |              |            |             |               |              |        |       |
| TTN               | FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAS                               | 2341      | 2464              | 2585         | 2825       | 3067        | 3309          | 3552         | 3794   | 4278  |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer                         | Arm Pro-  | configure         | d L Init G   | upet Backs | Brucho      | d Nickol Fi   | amo          |        |       |
| RSA               | FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAN                               |           | 2643              | 2765         | 3006       | 3248        | 3490          | 3732         | 3975   | 4457  |
|                   |                                                   | 2021      | 2040              | 2100         | 0000       | 0240        | 0400          | OTOL         | 0010   | 4407  |
| u I               |                                                   |           |                   |              |            |             |               |              |        |       |
|                   |                                                   |           |                   |              |            |             |               |              |        |       |
| $\sim$            | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed P                        |           |                   | 0            |            |             |               |              |        |       |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAS                               | 2702      | 2844              | 2986         | 3267       | 3549        | 3833          | 4115         | 4396   | 4961  |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed P                        | olymer A  | rm Pre-co         | nfigured     | Linit Gues | t Backs     | Brushad N     | lickel Frame |        |       |
| IS I              | FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAN                               |           | 3025              | 3165         | 3447       | 3730        | 4011          | 4295         | 4576   | 5140  |
|                   |                                                   | LOOL      | 0020              | 0100         | 0447       | 0/00        | 4011          | 4200         | 4070   | 0140  |
| Ψ                 |                                                   |           |                   |              |            |             |               |              |        |       |
|                   |                                                   |           |                   |              |            |             |               |              |        |       |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polyme                        |           | 0                 | -            |            | -           |               |              | 4467   | 1070  |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAS                               | 2714      | 2856              | 2997         | 3278       | 3561        | 3843          | 4125         | 4407   | 4973  |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polyme                        | er Arm Pr | e-configur        | ed Unit      | Guest Raci | ks Bruch    | ed Nickel     | Frame        |        |       |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAN                               |           | 3034              | 3176         | 3458       | 3741        | 4023          | 4304         | 4588   | 5152  |
|                   |                                                   | 2000      |                   | 0110         | 0.00       | <b>.</b>    |               |              |        | 0.01  |
| <b>"</b>          |                                                   |           |                   |              |            |             |               |              |        |       |

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

| Arm Style Option Upcharges                | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 531     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 555     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B       | 599     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C       | 630     |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)         | 200     |

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                | Back Type    | Size         | Unit Style                                 | Arm Type             | Arm Style            | Metal Finish           |
|--------|--------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| FAE    | 2M     | PCF                       | G            | 21X2         | A                                          | 0                    | PA                   | S                      |
| Faeron | Chair  | Pre-Configured            | Guest        |              | Unit with no                               | Open Arm             | Polymer Arm          | Silver Metallic        |
|        |        | Freespan<br>Multiple Unit | P<br>Patient | 21X3<br>24X2 | Center Arm<br>B<br>Unit with<br>Center Arm | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm<br>SA | N<br>Brushed<br>Nickel |
|        |        |                           |              |              |                                            | Closed Arm S         | Solid Surface Arm    | ו                      |
|        |        |                           |              | 24X3         |                                            |                      |                      |                        |

### FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODE | 1                                                           | COM           | 2                | COL<br>3             | 4               | FABRIC GR                        | ADES<br>6           | 7                    | LEATHER<br>8      | 9    |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|------|
|                  | 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAS            | r Arm Pre-con |                  |                      |                 |                                  |                     |                      |                   | 3290 |
|                  | 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAN            |               | ifigured<br>2351 | Freespan<br>2430     | Unit, G<br>2593 | uest Backs,<br>2754              | Brushed<br>2915     | Nickel Fran<br>3076  | ne<br>3237        | 3560 |
|                  | 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed F<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAS           |               | Pre-cor<br>2676  | nfigured Fre<br>2787 | eespan<br>3008  | Unit, Guest<br>3231              | Backs, S<br>3452    | ilver Metall<br>3674 | ic Frame<br>3895  | 4340 |
|                  | 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed F<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAN           |               | Pre-cor<br>2945  | nfigured Fre<br>3056 | eespan<br>3278  | Unit, Guest<br>3500              | Backs, B<br>3722    | rushed Nic<br>3942   | kel Frame<br>4164 | 4609 |
|                  | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polym<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAS            |               | onfigure<br>2698 | ed Freespa<br>2810   | n Unit,<br>3031 | Guest Backs<br>3253              | s, Silver M<br>3474 | letallic Fra<br>3696 | me<br>3917        | 4360 |
|                  | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polym<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAN            |               | onfigure<br>2966 | ed Freespa<br>3078   | n Unit,<br>3301 | Guest Backs<br>3523              | , Brushe<br>3745    | d Nickel Fr<br>3965  | ame<br>4187       | 4632 |
|                  | 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAS            |               | figured<br>2965  | l Freespan<br>3087   | Unit, G<br>3328 | uest Backs,<br>3570              | Silver Me<br>3812   | atallic Fram<br>4054 | e<br>4297         | 4781 |
|                  | 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAN            |               | figured<br>3325  | l Freespan<br>3446   | Unit, G<br>3688 | uest Backs,<br>3931              | Brushed<br>4172     | Nickel Frar<br>4414  | ne<br>4656        | 5139 |
|                  | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed F<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAS           |               | Pre-cor<br>3774  | nfigured Fre<br>3936 | eespan<br>4258  | Unit, Guest<br>4582              | Backs, S<br>4905    | ilver Metall<br>5226 | c Frame<br>5548   | 6194 |
|                  | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed F<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAN           |               | ⊃re-cor<br>4134  | nfigured Fre<br>4296 | eespan<br>4618  | Unit, Guest I<br>4940            | Backs, B<br>5264    | rushed Nic<br>5586   | kel Frame<br>5907 | 6553 |
|                  | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polym<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAS            |               | onfigure<br>3808 | ed Freespa<br>3969   | n Unit,<br>4291 | Guest Backs<br>4614              | , Silver M<br>4936  | letallic Fra<br>5258 | me<br>5582        | 6227 |
|                  | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polym<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAN            |               | onfigure<br>4167 | ed Freespa<br>4328   | n Unit,<br>4650 | Guest Backs<br>4974              | , Brushe<br>5297    | d Nickel Fr<br>5619  | ame<br>5941       | 6586 |
| ORDERING NOTES:  |                                                             |               |                  | Arm Style            | Optio           | n Upcharge                       | S                   |                      | \$ List           |      |
|                  | n also be specified with a W<br>), replace "PA" in the mode |               |                  |                      |                 | n (per pair) -<br>n (per pair) - |                     |                      | 531<br>555        |      |

**Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See <u>page 547</u> for color selection. Arm Style Option Upcharges\$ ListSolid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White531Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color555Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B599Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C630Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)200

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                | Back Type    | Size | Unit Style              | Arm Type             | Arm Style               | Metal Finish    |
|--------|--------|---------------------------|--------------|------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| FAE    | 2M     | PCF                       | G            | 21X2 | A                       | 0                    | PA                      | S               |
| Faeron | Chair  | Pre-Configured            | Guest        |      | Unit with no            | Open Arm             | Polymer Arm             | Silver Metallic |
|        |        | Freespan<br>Multiple Unit | P<br>Patient | 21X3 | Center Arm              | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm          | N<br>Brushed    |
|        |        |                           |              | 24X2 | Unit with<br>Center Arm | C<br>Closed Arm S    | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | Nickel          |
|        |        |                           |              | 24X3 |                         |                      |                         |                 |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

|                                                     |                                                                                           | 0014     |                    | 0.01              |                    |                                                    |                    |                                 |                      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                   |                                                                                           | COM<br>1 | 2                  | COL<br>3          | 4                  | FABRIC GR/<br>5                                    | ADES<br>6          | 7                               | LEATHER<br>8         | 9    |
|                                                     | 0 Cost 04" Open Delumer                                                                   | •        |                    | -                 |                    | -                                                  | -                  |                                 |                      | 9    |
|                                                     | 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAS                                          |          | 2219               | 2300              | 2463               | 2623                                               | 2783               | 2944                            | 3105                 | 3429 |
|                                                     | 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAN                                          |          | -configure<br>2489 | ed Freesp<br>2570 | an Unit, G<br>2731 | Guest Backs<br>2892                                | , Brushe<br>3054   | ed Nickel F<br>3214             | rame<br>3375         | 3699 |
|                                                     | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAS                                         |          | Arm Pre-co<br>2814 | onfigured<br>2925 | Freespan<br>3148   | u Unit, Gues<br>3370                               | t Backs,<br>3591   | Silver Met<br>3812              | allic Frame<br>4034  | 4477 |
|                                                     | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAN                                         |          | Arm Pre-co<br>3084 | onfigured<br>3195 | Freespan<br>3417   | n Unit, Gues<br>3638                               | t Backs,<br>3860   | Brushed N<br>4081               | lickel Frame<br>4303 | 4746 |
|                                                     | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polyme<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAS                                         |          | re-configu<br>2836 | red Frees<br>2946 | pan Unit,<br>3170  | Guest Back<br>3392                                 | ks, Silver<br>3613 | r Metallic F<br>3834            | rame<br>4056         | 4499 |
|                                                     | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polym<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAN                                          |          | re-configu<br>3105 | red Frees<br>3218 | pan Unit,<br>3440  | Guest Back<br>3661                                 | ks, Brusł<br>3883  | ned Nickel<br>4104              | Frame<br>4326        | 4769 |
|                                                     | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAS                                          |          | -configure<br>3163 | ed Freesp<br>3283 | an Unit, G<br>3525 | Guest Backs<br>3766                                | , Silver I<br>4009 | Vetallic Fra<br>4251            | ame<br>4493          | 4977 |
|                                                     | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAN                                          |          | -configure<br>3522 | ed Freesp<br>3643 | an Unit, G<br>3885 | Guest Backs<br>4126                                | , Brushe<br>4370   | ed Nickel F<br>4610             | rame<br>4853         | 5338 |
|                                                     | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAS                                         |          | Arm Pre-co<br>3973 | onfigured<br>4133 | Freespan<br>4456   | u Unit, Gues<br>4778                               | t Backs,<br>5101   | Silver Met<br>5422              | allic Frame<br>5746  | 6391 |
|                                                     | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAN                                         |          | Arm Pre-co<br>4331 | onfigured<br>4493 | Freespan<br>4815   | n Unit, Gues<br>5137                               | t Backs,<br>5461   | Brushed N<br>5784               | lickel Frame<br>6106 | 6750 |
|                                                     | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polyme<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAS                                         |          | re-configu<br>4006 | red Frees<br>4165 | pan Unit,<br>4489  | Guest Back<br>4811                                 | ks, Silver<br>5134 | <sup>r</sup> Metallic F<br>5456 | rame<br>5779         | 6424 |
|                                                     | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polym<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAN                                          |          | re-configu<br>4366 | red Frees<br>4525 | pan Unit,<br>4847  | Guest Back<br>5170                                 | ks, Brusł<br>5493  | ned Nickel<br>5816              | Frame<br>6138        | 6784 |
| ORDERING NOTES:                                     |                                                                                           |          |                    | Arm Sty           | le Option          | Upcharges                                          | 5                  |                                 | \$ List              |      |
| Solid Surface Arm (SA),<br>Arm Style selection belo | also be specified with a Woo<br>replace "PA" in the model<br>ow and add the upcharge list | number   | ,                  | Solid Su          | rface Arm          | ı (per pair) -<br>ı (per pair) -<br>ı (per pair) - | Gr A Co            |                                 | 531<br>555<br>599    |      |
| See page 547 for color :                            | selection.                                                                                |          |                    |                   |                    | (per pair) -<br>od Arm (per                        |                    |                                 | 630<br>200           |      |

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                                  | Back Type  | Size | Unit Style                 | Arm Type        | Arm Style               | Metal Finish      |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------------------|------------|------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| FAE    | 2M     | PCF                                         | G          | 21X2 | A                          | 0               | PA                      | S                 |
| Faeron | Chair  | Pre-Configured<br>Freespan<br>Multiple Unit | Guest<br>P | 21X3 | Unit with no<br>Center Arm | Open Arm        | Polymer Arm<br>WA       | Silver Metallic   |
|        |        | ·                                           | Patient    |      | B<br>Unit with             | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm                | Brushed<br>Nickel |
|        |        |                                             |            | 24X2 | Center Arm                 | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | ı                 |
|        |        |                                             |            | 24X3 |                            |                 |                         |                   |

### FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS

|                  | MATERIAL CONTENT:                     |                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                  |                                       | <ul> <li>14.71% Plywood</li> <li>33.33% Hardwood</li> <li>16.67% Urethane Foam</li> <li>19.61% Steel</li> <li>7.84% Cardboard</li> <li>2% Steel Seat Springs</li> <li>5.88% Fabric</li> </ul> | PRE-CONSUMER<br>RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.39%<br>POST-CONSUMER<br>RECYCLED CONTENT =11.76%<br>Up to 27.45% of this Faeron product is<br>recyclable at the end of its useful life. |
|                  | CONTRIBUTES TO                        |                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management         |                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1-2 point(s)                                                                                                                                                                 |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                        |                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                      |                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,               |                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                  | Systems & Seating                     |                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                   |                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED) |                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1 point(s)                                                                                                                                                                   |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

### level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



#### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified materials. Contact customer service for information.

#### **FSC**<sup>®</sup>

The mark of responsible forestry

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council<sup>®</sup> (FSC<sup>®</sup>) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC<sup>®</sup> Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC<sup>®</sup>-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

#### DIMENSIONS

| Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from<br>Floor | Footrest<br>Height | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubes |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------|
| 21" Guest 25.0   | 29.75            | 40.0              | 25             | 30.5                            | 6.75               | 21                       | 19.5          | 51                 | 21    |
| 24" Guest 28.0   | 29.75            | 40.0              | 25             | 30.5                            | 6.75               | 24                       | 19.5          | 55                 | 26    |
| 21" Patient 25.0 | 29.75            | 50.5              | 25             | 30.5                            | 6.75               | 21                       | 19.5          | 56                 | 26    |
| 24" Patient 28.0 | 29.75            | 50.5              | 25             | 30.5                            | 6.75               | 24                       | 19.5          | 61                 | 30    |

### **COM YARDAGES**

|                               | COM Yardage<br>Seat Only | COM Yardage<br>Back Only | COM Yardage<br>Seat & Back |  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 21" & 24" Guest - One Chair   | 0.9                      | 1.4                      | 1.6                        |  |
| 21" & 24" Patient - One Chair | 0.9                      | 2.0                      | 2.0                        |  |

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

**Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$53 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

| Faeron Option Upcharges                    | \$ List |                                               | \$ List |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)      | 60      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 338     |
| Ganging Bracket                            | 55      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 349     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44") | 112     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B       | 368     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard           | 55      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C       | 381     |
| Removeable Seat Covers                     | 83      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White     | 531     |
| Removable Back Covers                      | 55      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color     | 555     |
| Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)                | 128     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B           | 599     |
|                                            |         | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C           | 630     |
|                                            |         | See Page 91-92 for color selection.           |         |

Patient backs are available on Easy Access units, please change the model number FAE-HG to FAE2-HP, and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |  |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| 21" Chairs | 59      | 69      | 83      | 106     | 128     | 153     | 175     | 200     | 246     |  |
| 24" Chairs | 63      | 76      | 87      | 111     | 135     | 158     | 182     | 204     | 252     |  |

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Easy Access Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

#### FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see Page 9.

# FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

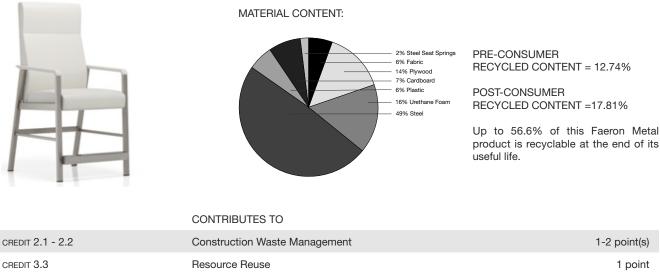
|              |                                   |                               | COM  |      | COL  | FA   | BRIC GRA | DES  |      | LEATHER | {    |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|------|------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/ | MODEL                             | Species                       | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5        | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|              | 21" Guest, Open A<br>FAE2-HG21ONC | rm<br>Beech<br>Palette        | 1414 | 1455 | 1498 | 1582 | 1667     | 1752 | 1838 | 1922    | 2091 |
|              | 21" Guest, Semi C<br>FAE2-HG21SNC | losed Arm<br>Beech<br>Palette | 1793 | 1857 | 1918 | 2047 | 2173     | 2300 | 2427 | 2555    | 2809 |
|              | 21" Guest, Closed<br>FAE2-HG21CNC | Arm<br>Beech<br>Palette       | 1804 | 1867 | 1931 | 2059 | 2186     | 2311 | 2440 | 2566    | 2820 |
|              | 24" Guest, Open A<br>FAE2-HG24ONC | rm<br>Beech<br>Palette        | 1486 | 1527 | 1570 | 1654 | 1738     | 1825 | 1909 | 1992    | 2162 |
|              | 24" Guest, Semi C<br>FAE2-HG24SNC | losed Arm<br>Beech<br>Palette | 1864 | 1929 | 1990 | 2118 | 2245     | 2372 | 2500 | 2627    | 2880 |
|              | 24" Guest, Closed<br>FAE2-HG24CNC | Arm<br>Beech<br>Palette       | 1875 | 1939 | 2004 | 2130 | 2257     | 2383 | 2513 | 2639    | 2890 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed on Page 52. See page 98 for color selection.

|              | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                | Price                           |      |                      |                         |
|--------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|----------------------|-------------------------|
|              | Metal Footrest Cap<br>FAE2-RHFRC | 74                              |      |                      |                         |
| PRODUCT CODE | KEY                              |                                 |      |                      |                         |
| Line         | Series                           | Chair Type                      | Size | Arm Type             | Arm Cap                 |
| FAE          | 2<br>Chair                       | HG<br>Easy Access Guest Chair   | 21   | O<br>Open Arm        | NC<br>No Cap            |
|              |                                  | HP<br>Easy Access Patient Chair | 24   | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap      |
|              |                                  |                                 |      | Closed Arm           | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap |
|              |                                  |                                 |      |                      | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

### FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS



| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management         | 1-2 point(s) |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                        | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                      | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.2       | Recycled Content                      | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,               |              |
|                  | Systems & Seating                     | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                   | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s)   |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

### level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION





FSCº C021699

The mark of responsible forestr

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron Metal products are supplied with air-emissions certified materials. Contact customer service for information.

#### **FSC**<sup>®</sup>

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council<sup>®</sup> (FSC<sup>®</sup>) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC<sup>®</sup> Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

COUNCY ST

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

#### level<sup>®</sup> CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron Metal products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

### DIMENSIONS

| Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from<br>Floor | Footrest<br>Height | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubes |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------|
| 21" Guest 25.0   | 29.75            | 40.0              | 25.0           | 30.5                            | 6.75               | 21                       | 19.5          | 70                 | 21    |
| 24" Guest 28.0   | 29.75            | 40.0              | 25.0           | 30.5                            | 6.75               | 24                       | 19.5          | 74                 | 26    |
| 21" Patient 25.0 | 29.75            | 50.5              | 25.0           | 30.5                            | 6.75               | 21                       | 19.5          | 75                 | 26    |
| 24" Patient 28.0 | 29.75            | 50.5              | 25.0           | 30.5                            | 6.75               | 24                       | 19.5          | 80                 | 30    |

#### **COM YARDAGES**

|                               | COM Yardage<br>Seat Only | COM Yardage<br>Back Only | COM Yardage<br>Seat & Back | COM Yardage<br>Closed Arm |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 21" & 24" Guest - One Chair   | 0.9                      | 1.4                      | 1.6                        | 0.96                      |
| 21" & 24" Patient - One Chair | 0.9                      | 2.0                      | 2.0                        | 0.96                      |

#### ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

**Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

| Faeron Metal Option Upcharges         | \$ List |                                           | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 531     |
| Ganging Bracket                       | 55      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 555     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 112     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B       | 599     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard      | 55      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C       | 630     |
| Removeable Seat Covers                | 83      | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)         | 200     |
| Removable Back Covers                 | 55      |                                           |         |
| Non-Marring Glide                     | 16      | See page 98 for color selection.          |         |

Patient backs are available on Easy Access chairs, please change the model number FAE2M-HG to FAE2M-HP and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 21" Chairs | 59      | 69      | 83      | 106     | 128     | 153     | 175     | 200     | 246     |
| 24" Chairs | 63      | 76      | 87      | 111     | 135     | 158     | 182     | 204     | 252     |

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

#### FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see Page 9.

# FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

| DESCRIPTION/MC | DDEL                                            | COM<br>1            | 2                    | COL<br>3   | 4    | FABRIC GRADES<br>5 | 6    | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------|------|--------------------|------|------|--------------|------|
|                | 21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver<br>FAE2M-HG21OPAS  | Metallic F<br>1409  | Frame<br>1450        | 1489       | 1569 | 1650               | 1729 | 1811 | 1890         | 2051 |
|                | 21" Open Polymer Arm, Brush<br>FAE2M-HG21OPAN   | ed Nickel<br>1866   | Frame<br>1907        | 1945       | 2026 | 2106               | 2188 | 2267 | 2348         | 2507 |
|                | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-HG21SPAS   | , Silver M<br>1770  | etallic Fram<br>1830 | e<br>1890  | 2011 | 2131               | 2253 | 2373 | 2494         | 2735 |
|                | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-HG21SPAN   | , Brushec<br>2227   | l Nickel Fra<br>2286 | me<br>2348 | 2468 | 2589               | 2709 | 2829 | 2951         | 3191 |
|                | 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silve<br>FAE2M-HG21CPAS | er Metallic<br>1782 | Frame<br>1841        | 1901       | 2022 | 2143               | 2262 | 2383 | 2504         | 2745 |
| AA             | 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brus<br>FAE2M-HG21CPAN  | hed Nick<br>2238    | el Frame<br>2298     | 2358       | 2478 | 2600               | 2721 | 2840 | 2961         | 3204 |
|                | 24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver<br>FAE2M-HG24OPAS  | Metallic F<br>1434  | Frame<br>1475        | 1517       | 1595 | 1676               | 1757 | 1838 | 1916         | 2078 |
|                | 24" Open Polymer Arm, Brush<br>FAE2M-HG24OPAN   | ed Nickel<br>1903   | Frame<br>1942        | 1983       | 2063 | 2144               | 2224 | 2303 | 2383         | 2545 |
|                | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-HG24SPAS   | , Silver M<br>1796  | etallic Fram<br>1857 | e<br>1916  | 2036 | 2157               | 2279 | 2398 | 2519         | 2760 |
|                | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-HG24SPAN   | , Brushec<br>2262   | Nickel Fran<br>2324  | me<br>2383 | 2504 | 2626               | 2745 | 2866 | 2987         | 3228 |
|                | 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silve<br>FAE2M-HG24CPAS | er Metallic<br>1806 | Frame<br>1867        | 1928       | 2049 | 2168               | 2288 | 2409 | 2530         | 2771 |
| A              | 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brus<br>FAE2M-HG24CPAN  | hed Nick<br>2275    | el Frame<br>2334     | 2395       | 2516 | 2636               | 2756 | 2878 | 2999         | 3238 |

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

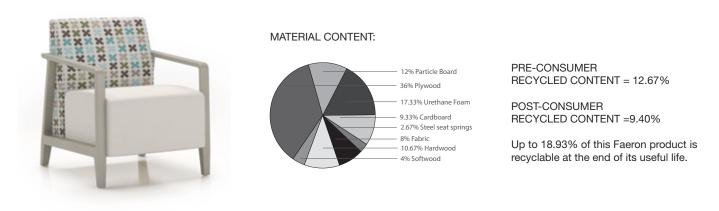
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

| Arm Style Option Upcharges                | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 531     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 55      |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B       | 599     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C       | 630     |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)         | 200     |

| Line | Series      | Chair Type                      | Size | Arm Type             | Arm Style               | Metal Finish         |
|------|-------------|---------------------------------|------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| FAE  | 2M<br>Chair | HG<br>Easy Access Guest Chair   | 21   | O<br>Open Arm        | PA<br>Polymer Arm       | S<br>Silver Metallic |
|      |             | HP<br>Easy Access Patient Chair | 24   | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm          | N<br>Brushed         |
|      |             |                                 |      | C<br>Closed Arm      | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | Nickel               |

### FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS



|                  | CONTRIBUTES TO                        |              |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management         | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                        | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                      | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,               |              |
|                  | Systems & Seating                     | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                   | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s)   |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

### level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

#### **FSC**<sup>®</sup>

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council<sup>®</sup> (FSC<sup>®</sup>) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC<sup>®</sup> Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

### FAERON WOOD | DIMENSIONS & COM

#### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

|            | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from<br>Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Yardage<br>Entire<br>Unit | COM<br>Yardage<br>Seat<br>Only | COM<br>Yardage<br>Back<br>Only | COM<br>Yardage<br>Arm<br>Only |
|------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| One-Seat - | - wood arm       |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 27               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 23                       | 21            | 55                 | 20   | 4.2                              | 1.3                            | 1.7                            | 1.2                           |
| high back  | 27               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 23                       | 21            | 59                 | 24   | 4.8                              | 1.3                            | 2.3                            | 1.2                           |
| One-Seat - | - armless        |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 23               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 52                 | 20   | 3                                | 1.3                            | 1.7                            | -                             |
| high back  | 23               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 55                 | 24   | 3.6                              | 1.3                            | 2.3                            | -                             |
| One-Seat - | - upholstere     | ed arm           |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 28               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 23                       | 21            | 75                 | 20   | 5.9                              | 1.3                            | 1.7                            | 2.9                           |
| high back  | 28               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 23                       | 21            | 79                 | 24   | 6.5                              | 1.3                            | 2.3                            | 2.9                           |
| wingback   | 32               | 28.5             | 42.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 23                       | 21            | 84                 | 27   | 7.5                              | 1.3                            | 3.3                            | 2.9                           |
| One-Seat   | wide - woo       |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 34               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 64                 | 23   | 4.4                              | 1.5                            | 1.7                            | 1.2                           |
| high back  | 34               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 68                 | 27   | 5                                | 1.5                            | 2.3                            | 1.2                           |
| One-Seat v | wide - arml      | ess              |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 30               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 61                 | 23   | 3.2                              | 1.5                            | 1.7                            | -                             |
| high back  | 30               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 65                 | 27   | 3.8                              | 1.5                            | 2.3                            | -                             |
| One-Seat v | wide - upho      | lstered ar       | m                 |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 35               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 84                 | 23   | 6.1                              | 1.5                            | 1.7                            | 2.9                           |
| high back  | 35               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 88                 | 27   | 6.7                              | 1.5                            | 2.3                            | 2.9                           |
| wingback   | 39               | 28.5             | 42.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 93                 | 30   | 7.5                              | 1.3                            | 3.3                            | 2.9                           |
| Two-seat - | wood arm         |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 50               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 46                       | 21            | 88                 | 36   | 5.5                              | 1.7                            | 2.6                            | 1.2                           |
| high back  | 50               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 46                       | 21            | 95                 | 43   | 6.4                              | 1.7                            | 3.5                            | 1.2                           |
| Two-seat - | armless          |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 46               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 87                 | 36   | 4.3                              | 1.7                            | 2.6                            | -                             |
| high back  | 46               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 94                 | 43   | 5.2                              | 1.7                            | 3.5                            | -                             |
| Two-seat - | upholstere       | ed arm           |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 51               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 46                       | 21            | 108                | 36   | 7.2                              | 1.7                            | 2.6                            | 2.9                           |
| high back  | 51               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 46                       | 21            | 115                | 43   | 8.1                              | 1.7                            | 3.5                            | 2.9                           |
| wingback   | 55               | 28.5             | 42.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 46                       | 21            | 120                | 46   | 9.1                              | 1.7                            | 4.5                            | 2.9                           |
| Three-seat | t - wood ar      | m                |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 73               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 69                       | 21            | 120                | 52   | 7.1                              | 2.5                            | 3.4                            | 1.2                           |
| high back  | 73               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 69                       | 21            | 130                | 61   | 8.4                              | 2.5                            | 4.7                            | 1.2                           |
| Three-seat | t - armless      |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 69               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 122                | 52   | 5.9                              | 2.5                            | 3.4                            | -                             |
| high back  | 69               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 132                | 61   | 7.2                              | 2.5                            | 4.7                            | -                             |
| Three-seat | t - upholste     | red arm          |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 74               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 69                       | 21            | 140                | 52   | 8.8                              | 2.5                            | 3.4                            | 2.9                           |
| high back  | 74               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 69                       | 21            | 150                | 61   | 10.1                             | 2.5                            | 4.7                            | 2.9                           |
| wingback   | 78               | 28.5             | 42.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 69                       | 21            | 155                | 64   | 10.3                             | 1.7                            | 5.7                            | 2.9                           |
|            | NOTEO            |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

#### **CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS**

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to page 95 for C.O.M approval process.

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: One -Seat - 500 lbs One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs One-Seat Wide - 500 lbs One-Seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs Two- Seat - 625 lbs Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs Three - Seat - 850 lbs Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges               | \$ List |                                               | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 60      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 357     |
| One-Seat Removable Back Covers        | 142     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 369     |
| One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers   | 212     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B       | 391     |
| Two-Seat Removable Back Covers        | 281     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C       | 405     |
| Three-Seat Removable Back Covers      | 421     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White     | 629     |
| One-Seat Removable Seat Covers        | 142     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color     | 657     |
| One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers   | 212     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B           | 714     |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers        | 281     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C           | 752     |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers      | 421     | Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)                   | 142     |
|                                       |         | Upholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair)    | 180     |

See Page 96 for color selection.

### FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



### WOOD ARM

Faeron Wood Arm Lounge chairs are available with optional Arm Caps in Urethane and Solid Surface. As well as a Solid Surface Arm.



#### ARMLESS

Faeron Armless Lounge seating can be specified with a full wood base providing an enhanced base profile.



### **OPTIONS**

#### **URETHANE ARM CAP**

The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

#### WOOD ARM CAP

The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.



#### UPHOLSTERED ARM

Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane (Wingback lounge is not available with Urethane cap).



#### ARM PANEL

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



### **BEECH WOOD LEGS**

Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections and feature non-marring glides.





#### METAL LEGS

Faeron Upholstered Arm models are also available with Metal Legs; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickle finish.



#### LOUNGE WALL SAVER

Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



#### **CLEAN OUT**

All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

Faeron Lounge Images | www.krug.ca

### SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.

#### SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.

#### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY**

When combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote

#### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$60 list per yard.

#### **REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS**

Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers. See page 58 for upcharges.

# FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS LOUNGE

|                   |                               |                        | COM                 |                    | COL            | F    | ABRIC GR | ADES |      | LEATHER |      |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|------|----------|------|------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                               | Species                | 1                   | 2                  | 3              | 4    | 5        | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|                   | One-Seat, Arml<br>FAE3-AL1S   | less Lounge,<br>Beech  | Standard<br>1688    | Base<br>1754       | 1820           | 1953 | 2085     | 2216 | 2350 | 2480    | 2746 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus<br>FAE3-ALB1S   | Armless Lou<br>Beech   | nge, Stan<br>1751   | dard Base<br>1818  | 1884           | 2016 | 2148     | 2282 | 2414 | 2546    | 2811 |
|                   | One-Seat, Arml<br>FAE3-AL1F   | less Lounge,<br>Beech  | Full Wood<br>1840   | d Base<br>1907     | 1971           | 2105 | 2237     | 2370 | 2501 | 2634    | 2898 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus,<br>FAE3-ALB1F  | Armless Lou<br>Beech   | inge, Full<br>1903  | Wood Bas<br>1968   | e<br>2035      | 2166 | 2300     | 2432 | 2565 | 2697    | 2961 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide<br>FAE3-AL1+S   | , Armless Lo<br>Beech  | unge, Sta<br>1908   | ndard Bas<br>1999  | e<br>2087      | 2269 | 2449     | 2628 | 2809 | 2988    | 3348 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide<br>FAE3-ALB1+S  |                        | ss Lounge<br>1978   | , Standard<br>2066 | d Base<br>2157 | 2336 | 2517     | 2697 | 2876 | 3056    | 3416 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide<br>FAE3-AL1+F   | , Armless Lo<br>Beech  | unge, Full<br>2104  | Wood Ba<br>2192    | se<br>2283     | 2464 | 2643     | 2822 | 3003 | 3183    | 3542 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide<br>FAE3-ALB1+F  | ,                      | ss Lounge<br>2171   | , Full Woo<br>2260 | d Base<br>2351 | 2530 | 2710     | 2890 | 3070 | 3252    | 3611 |
|                   | Two-Seat, Arml<br>FAE3-AL2S   | ess Lounge,<br>Beech   | Standard<br>2393    | Base<br>2492       | 2591           | 2789 | 2987     | 3185 | 3385 | 3584    | 3980 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus,<br>FAE3-ALB2S  | Armless Lou<br>Beech   | inge, Stan<br>2489  | dard Base<br>2589  | 9<br>2688      | 2886 | 3084     | 3282 | 3482 | 3678    | 4077 |
|                   | Two-Seat, Arml<br>FAE3-AL2F   | ess Lounge,<br>Beech   | Full Wood<br>2666   | Base<br>2766       | 2864           | 3061 | 3261     | 3459 | 3658 | 3857    | 4254 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus,<br>FAE3-ALB2F  | Armless Lou<br>Beech   | inge, Full<br>2763  | Wood Bas<br>2862   | e<br>2960      | 3160 | 3358     | 3555 | 3754 | 3953    | 4351 |
| TT                | Three-Seat, Arr<br>FAE3-AL3S  | nless Lounge<br>Beech  | e, Standar<br>3170  | d Base<br>3329     | 3488           | 3806 | 4123     | 4440 | 4758 | 5076    | 5711 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus<br>FAE3-ALB3S | s, Armless Lo<br>Beech | ounge, Sta<br>3332  | andard Bas<br>3491 | se<br>3650     | 3969 | 4285     | 4602 | 4920 | 5237    | 5874 |
|                   | Three-Seat, Arr<br>FAE3-AL3F  | nless Lounge<br>Beech  | e, Full Woo<br>3530 | od Base<br>3690    | 3847           | 4164 | 4484     | 4800 | 5119 | 5436    | 6071 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus<br>FAE3-ALB3F | s, Armless Lo<br>Beech | ounge, Fu<br>3694   | ll Wood Ba<br>3853 | ase<br>4010    | 4328 | 4645     | 4962 | 5280 | 5597    | 6233 |

| Line   | Series         | Chair Type | Si            | ze                 | Base           |  |
|--------|----------------|------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|--|
| FAE    | 3-A            | L          | 1             | B1                 | S              |  |
| Faeron | Lounge Seating | Lounge     | One-Seat      | One-Seat Plus      | Standard Base  |  |
|        |                | Н          | 1+            | B1+                | F              |  |
|        |                | High Back  | One-Seat Wide | One-Seat Wide Plus | Full Wood Base |  |
|        |                | Lounge     | 2             | B2                 |                |  |
|        |                |            | Two-Seat      | Two-Seat Plus      |                |  |
|        |                |            | 3             | B3                 |                |  |
|        |                |            | Three-Seat    | Three-Seat Plus    |                |  |

# FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                               | Species                 | COM<br>1          | 2                    | COL<br>3          | 4               | FABRIC GRA<br>5 | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
| H                 | One-Seat, Arml<br>FAE3-AH1S   | ess High back<br>Beech  | Lounge,<br>1897   | Standard<br>1979     | Base<br>2059      | 2219            | 2382            | 2544     | 2706 | 2867         | 3190 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus,<br>FAE3-AHB1S  | Armless High<br>Beech   | back Lou<br>1961  | inge, Stan<br>2039   | dard Bas<br>2122  | se<br>2284      | 2445            | 2606     | 2769 | 2931         | 3255 |
| F                 | One-Seat, Arml<br>FAE3-AH1F   | less High back<br>Beech | Lounge,<br>2050   | Full Wood<br>2129    | d Base<br>2211    | 2372            | 2532            | 2696     | 2857 | 3018         | 3344 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus,<br>FAE3-AHB1F  | Armless High<br>Beech   | back Lou<br>2113  | inge, Full<br>2192   | Wood Ba<br>2273   | ase<br>2434     | 2597            | 2758     | 2920 | 3082         | 3405 |
| F                 | One-Seat Wide<br>FAE3-AH1+S   | , Armless High<br>Beech | back Lo<br>2131   | unge, Sta<br>2237    | ndard Ba<br>2341  | ise<br>2550     | 2759            | 2969     | 3180 | 3389         | 3807 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide<br>FAE3-AHB1+S  |                         | High bad<br>2200  | ck Lounge<br>2304    | , Standa<br>2409  | rd Base<br>2618 | 2828            | 3036     | 3247 | 3456         | 3876 |
| F                 | One-Seat Wide<br>FAE3-AH1+F   | , Armless High<br>Beech | back Lo<br>2326   | unge, Full<br>2430   | Wood B<br>2537    | ase<br>2745     | 2955            | 3164     | 3373 | 3581         | 4001 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide<br>FAE3-AHB1+F  |                         | High bao<br>2395  | ck Lounge<br>2500    | , Full Wo<br>2603 | od Base<br>2813 | 3025            | 3232     | 3442 | 3651         | 4070 |
| FE                | Two-Seat, Arml<br>FAE3-AH2S   | ess High back<br>Beech  | Lounge,<br>2547   | Standard<br>2662     | Base<br>2776      | 3004            | 3232            | 3459     | 3687 | 3913         | 4371 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus,<br>FAE3-AHB2S  | Armless High<br>Beech   | back Lou<br>2644  | inge, Stan<br>2758   | dard Bas<br>2872  | se<br>3100      | 3329            | 3555     | 3785 | 4011         | 4467 |
| F                 | Two-Seat, Arml<br>FAE3-AH2F   | ess High back<br>Beech  | Lounge,<br>2821   | Full Wood<br>2936    | l Base<br>3050    | 3278            | 3504            | 3732     | 3960 | 4188         | 4645 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus,<br>FAE3-AHB2F  | Armless High<br>Beech   | back Lou<br>2918  | inge, Full \<br>3032 | Wood Ba<br>3145   | ise<br>3373     | 3601            | 3831     | 4057 | 4285         | 4741 |
| FFL               | Three-Seat, Arr<br>FAE3-AH3S  | nless High bao<br>Beech | ck Lounge<br>3386 | e, Standar<br>3574   | d Base<br>3763    | 4139            | 4516            | 4891     | 5268 | 5644         | 6397 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus<br>FAE3-AHB3S | s, Armless Hig<br>Beech | h back Lo<br>3547 | ounge, Sta<br>3738   | andard B<br>3926  | ase<br>4301     | 4677            | 5054     | 5431 | 5806         | 6560 |
| TH                | Three-Seat, Arr<br>FAE3-AH3F  | nless High bao<br>Beech | ck Lounge<br>3747 | e, Full Woo<br>3934  | od Base<br>4123   | 4498            | 4876            | 5253     | 5627 | 6003         | 6758 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus<br>FAE3-AHB3F | s, Armless Hig<br>Beech | h back Lo<br>3908 | ounge, Ful<br>4098   | I Wood E<br>4285  | 3ase<br>4661    | 5037            | 5414     | 5791 | 6167         | 6919 |

| Line   | Series         | Chair Type | Si            | ze                 | Base           |  |
|--------|----------------|------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|--|
| FAE    | 3-A            | L          | 1             | B1                 | S              |  |
| Faeron | Armless        | Lounge     | One-Seat      | One-Seat Plus      | Standard Base  |  |
|        | Lounge Seating | Н          | 1+            | B1+                | F              |  |
|        |                | High Back  | One-Seat Wide | One-Seat Wide Plus | Full Wood Base |  |
|        |                | Lounge     | 2             | B2                 |                |  |
|        |                |            | Two-Seat      | Two-Seat Plus      |                |  |
|        |                |            | 3             | B3                 |                |  |
|        |                |            | Three-Seat    | Three-Seat Plus    |                |  |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                | Species            | COM<br>1           | 2                  | COL<br>3      | 4         | FABRIC GRA<br>5 | NDES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|------|--------------|------|
| $\frown$          | One-Seat, Wood<br>FAE3-WL1ONC  |                    | ge, Open A<br>1784 | Arm<br>1848        | 1915          | 2050      | 2180            | 2311      | 0445 | 2576         | 2841 |
|                   |                                |                    |                    |                    | 1915          | 2050      | 2160            | 2311      | 2445 | 2576         | 2041 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus,<br>FAE3-WL1BON  |                    | Lounge, O<br>1846  | pen Arm<br>1913    | 1980          | 2110      | 2243            | 2376      | 2507 | 2641         | 2906 |
| Ш                 |                                |                    |                    |                    |               |           |                 |           |      |              |      |
| 5                 | One-Seat Wood<br>FAE3-WL1SNC   | Arm Loung<br>Beech | ge, Semi C<br>2276 | losed Arm<br>2373  |               | 0667      | 0060            | 2059      | 2055 | 2440         | 2042 |
|                   |                                |                    |                    |                    | 2472          | 2667      | 2863            | 3058      | 3255 | 3449         | 3843 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus V<br>FAE3-WL1BSN |                    | ounge, Se<br>2338  | mi Closec<br>2438  | 2536 Arm      | 2731      | 2928            | 3124      | 3319 | 3515         | 3905 |
| w Jr w            |                                |                    |                    |                    |               |           |                 |           |      |              |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wood                  | Arm Loung          | ge, Closed         | Arm                |               |           |                 |           |      |              |      |
| E B               | FAE3-WL1CNC                    | Beech              | 2294               | 2393               | 2491          | 2686      | 2882            | 3078      | 3274 | 3470         | 3860 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus                  |                    | -                  |                    | 0550          | 0740      | 00.45           | 0140      |      | 0500         |      |
|                   | FAE3-WL1BCN                    | 5 Beech            | 2358               | 2454               | 2553          | 2749      | 2945            | 3140      | 3336 | 3532         | 3926 |
|                   | One-Seat Wood                  | Arm High I         | Back Loun          | ae. Open           | Arm           |           |                 |           |      |              |      |
| A-L               | FAE3-WH1ONC                    |                    | 1991               | 2073               | 2154          | 2316      | 2476            | 2639      | 2799 | 2961         | 3284 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus \                |                    |                    |                    |               |           |                 |           |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-WH1BON                    | C Beech            | 2055               | 2136               | 2216          | 2378      | 2542            | 2701      | 2863 | 3027         | 3349 |
|                   |                                | A                  | <b>D</b>   .       | 0                  |               |           |                 |           |      |              |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wood<br>FAE3-WH1SNC   |                    | Back Loung<br>2485 | ge, Semi (<br>2597 | 2709 2709     | n<br>2934 | 3160            | 3385      | 3611 | 3836         | 4286 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus \                | Nood Arm H         | ligh Back I        | Lounge, S          | emi Close     | d Arm     |                 |           |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-WH1BSN                    |                    | 2547               | 2660               | 2773          | 3000      | 3223            | 3448      | 3674 | 3900         | 4348 |
| U                 |                                |                    |                    |                    |               |           |                 |           |      |              |      |
| $\square$         | One-Seat Wood<br>FAE3-WH1CNC   |                    | Back Loung<br>2502 | ge, Close<br>2615  | d Arm<br>2728 | 2955      | 3180            | 3404      | 3628 | 3855         | 4304 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus \                | Nood Arm H         | liah Back I        | Lounge. C          | losed Arn     |           |                 |           |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-WH1BCN                    |                    | 2566               | 2679               | 2792          | 3015      | 3241            | 3467      | 3693 | 3917         | 4369 |
| - U *             |                                |                    |                    |                    |               |           |                 |           |      |              |      |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 58</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

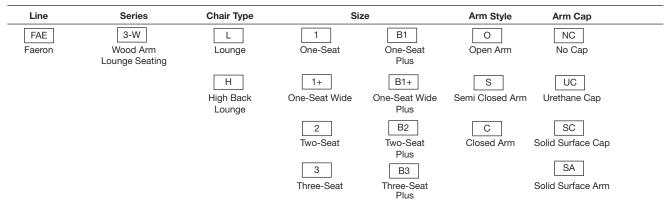
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line          | Series                            | Chair Type               | Siz                 | e                            | Arm Style            | Arm Cap                 |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-W<br>Wood Arm<br>Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge              | <br>One-Seat        | B1<br>One-Seat<br>Plus       | O<br>Open Arm        | NC<br>No Cap            |
|               |                                   | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap      |
|               |                                   |                          | 2<br>Two-Seat       | B2<br>Two-Seat<br>Plus       | C<br>Closed Arm      | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap |
|               |                                   |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3<br>Three-Seat<br>Plus     |                      | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON | HEALTHCARE | USA | 62

| DESCRIPTION/MODE | EL                                | Species              | COM<br>1           | 2                   | COL<br>3           | 4 F.              | ABRIC GRA<br>5 | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
|                  | One-Seat Wide W<br>FAE3-WL1+ONC   | ood Arm Lo<br>Beech  | unge, Ope<br>1959  | n Wood A<br>2050    | rm<br>2138         | 2318              | 2498           | 2677     | 2859 | 3038         | 3398 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide Pl<br>FAE3-WLB1+ONC |                      | m Lounge<br>2027   | , Open Arr<br>2116  | m<br>2207          | 2385              | 2566           | 2746     | 2928 | 3105         | 3467 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide W<br>FAE3-WL1+SNC   | ood Arm Lo<br>Beech  | unge, Sem<br>2451  | ni Closed /<br>2572 | Arm<br>2695        | 2938              | 3182           | 3425     | 3669 | 3911         | 4398 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide Pl<br>FAE3-WLB1+SNC |                      | m Lounge<br>2519   | , Semi Clo<br>2642  | osed Arm<br>2764   | 3006              | 3250           | 3494     | 3738 | 3980         | 4467 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide W<br>FAE3-WL1+CNC   | ood Arm Lo<br>Beech  | unge, Clos<br>2469 | sed Arm<br>2592     | 2714               | 2957              | 3199           | 3444     | 3687 | 3930         | 4417 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide Pl<br>FAE3-WLB1+CNC |                      | m Lounge<br>2539   | , Closed A<br>2659  | vrm<br>2781        | 3027              | 3268           | 3512     | 3756 | 3999         | 4486 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide W<br>FAE3-WH1+ONC   | ood Arm Hig<br>Beech | gh Back Lo<br>2183 | ounge, Op<br>2286   | en Arm<br>2392     | 2601              | 2810           | 3018     | 3229 | 3439         | 3857 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide Pl<br>FAE3-WHB1+ON0 |                      | m High Ba<br>2249  | ick Loung<br>2355   | e, Open A<br>2459  | rm<br>2670        | 2879           | 3088     | 3297 | 3507         | 3926 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide, W<br>FAE3-WH1+SNC  | /ood Arm Hi<br>Beech | gh Back L<br>2675  | ounge, Se<br>2811   | emi Closeo<br>2948 | d Arm<br>3220     | 3494           | 3766     | 4038 | 4311         | 4857 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide Pl<br>FAE3-WHB1+SNC |                      | m High Ba<br>2743  | ick Loung<br>2880   | e, Semi C<br>3014  | losed Arm<br>3288 | 3563           | 3834     | 4108 | 4380         | 4926 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide W<br>FAE3-WH1+CNC   | ood Arm Hig<br>Beech | gh Back Lo<br>2694 | ounge, Clo<br>2829  | osed Arm<br>2964   | 3238              | 3512           | 3785     | 4057 | 4330         | 4877 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide Pl<br>FAE3-WHB1+CN0 |                      | m High Ba<br>2763  | ick Loung<br>2897   | e, Closed<br>3034  | Arm<br>3307       | 3580           | 3854     | 4125 | 4397         | 4945 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 58</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.



| DESCRIPTION/MOD | EL Species                                   | COM<br>1            | 2                 | COL<br>3           | F/<br>4   | ABRIC GF<br>5 | ADES<br>6 | 7     | LEATHE<br>8 | R<br>9 |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-------|-------------|--------|
|                 | Two-Seat Wood Arm Lour                       | 0                   |                   |                    | 0004      | 0004          | 0004      | 0.450 | 0.050       | 4055   |
|                 | FAE3-WL2ONC Beech                            | 2468                | 2566              | 2666               | 2864      | 3061          | 3261      | 3459  | 3658        | 4055   |
|                 | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm<br>FAE3-WLB2ONC Beech | Lounge, Op<br>2543  | pen Arm<br>2641   | 2741               | 2938      | 3137          | 3334      | 3535  | 3732        | 4129   |
|                 |                                              |                     |                   |                    |           |               |           |       |             |        |
|                 | Two-Seat Wood Arm Lour                       | -                   |                   |                    | 0.400     | 0740          | 1000      | 4074  | 1500        |        |
|                 | FAE3-WL2SNC Beech                            | 2960                | 3090              | 3222               | 3486      | 3746          | 4008      | 4271  | 4533        | 5055   |
|                 | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm<br>FAE3-WLB2SNC Beech | Lounge, Se<br>3034  | mi Closec<br>3165 | d Arm<br>3297      | 3559      | 3819          | 4081      | 4344  | 4607        | 5130   |
|                 |                                              |                     |                   |                    |           |               |           |       |             |        |
|                 | Two-Seat Wood Arm Lour                       | nge, Closed         | Arm               |                    |           |               |           |       |             |        |
|                 | FAE3-WL2CNC Beech                            | 2978                | 3110              | 3239               | 3501      | 3765          | 4027      | 4287  | 4550        | 5075   |
|                 | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm<br>FAE3-WLB2CNC Beech | Lounge, Cl<br>3053  | osed Arm<br>3184  | 3315               | 3577      | 3840          | 4102      | 4364  | 4623        | 5148   |
|                 |                                              | 3033                | 5104              | 3313               | 3377      | 3040          | 4102      | 4304  | 4023        | 5140   |
|                 | Two-Seat Wood Arm High                       | Back Loun           | ge, Open          | arm                |           |               |           |       |             |        |
| T +             | FAE3-WH2ONC Beech                            | 2623                | 2736              | 2852               | 3080      | 3307          | 3536      | 3763  | 3988        | 4446   |
|                 | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm<br>FAE3-WHB2ONC Beech | High back  <br>2697 | Lounge, C<br>2811 | pen arm<br>2925    | 0150      | 0001          | 2610      | 0006  | 4064        | 4520   |
|                 |                                              | 2097                | 2011              | 2925               | 3153      | 3381          | 3610      | 3836  | 4064        | 4520   |
|                 | Two-Seat Wood Arm High                       | Back Loun           | ge, Semi (        | Closed Arı         | m         |               |           |       |             |        |
|                 | FAE3-WH2SNC Beech                            | 3116                | 3261              | 3406               | 3698      | 3988          | 4282      | 4573  | 4864        | 5446   |
|                 | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm<br>FAE3-WHB2SNC Beech | 0                   | •                 |                    |           |               |           |       |             |        |
|                 | FAE3-WHD25NC BEECH                           | 3190                | 3334              | 3482               | 3772      | 4064          | 4355      | 4647  | 4936        | 5520   |
|                 | Two-Seat Wood Arm High                       | Back Loun           | ge, Close         | d Arm              |           |               |           |       |             |        |
|                 | FAE3-WH2CNC Beech                            | 3135                | 3280              | 3426               | 3718      | 4008          | 4300      | 4591  | 4882        | 5465   |
|                 | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm<br>FAE3-WHB2CNC Beech | High Back<br>3209   | Lounge, C<br>3354 | Closed Arn<br>3499 | ו<br>3792 | 4081          | 4373      | 4665  | 4956        | 5540   |
|                 |                                              | 5203                | 0004              | 0+33               | 0132      | 1001          | -070      | -000  | 7000        | 0040   |
| U               |                                              |                     |                   |                    |           |               |           |       |             |        |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 58</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

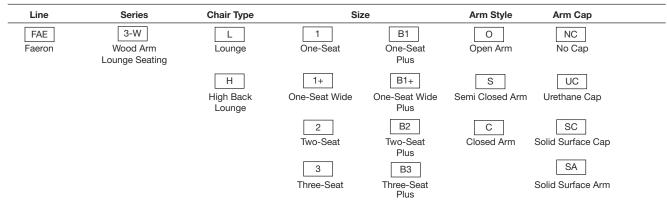
#### PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line          | Series                            | Chair Type               | Siz                 | e                            | Arm Style            | Arm Cap                 |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-W<br>Wood Arm<br>Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge              | 1<br>One-Seat       | B1<br>One-Seat<br>Plus       | O<br>Open Arm        | NC<br>No Cap            |
|               |                                   | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap      |
|               |                                   |                          | 2<br>Two-Seat       | B2<br>Two-Seat<br>Plus       | C<br>Closed Arm      | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap |
|               |                                   |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3<br>Three-Seat<br>Plus     |                      | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON | HEALTHCARE | USA | 64

|                  |                                      | COM                            |                     | COL                 |                 |      |      | _    | LEATHER |      |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODE | L Sp                                 | pecies 1                       | 2                   | 3                   | 4               | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|                  | Three-Seat Wood A<br>FAE3-WL3ONC E   |                                | n Arm<br>3330       | 3489                | 3807            | 4124 | 4441 | 4758 | 5077    | 5712 |
|                  | Three-Seat Plus Wo<br>FAE3-WLB3ONC E | 0.                             | Open Arm<br>3459    | 3619                | 3936            | 4254 | 4569 | 4889 | 5207    | 5840 |
|                  |                                      | Beech 3664                     | 3855                | 4046                | 4425            | 4808 | 5187 | 5570 | 5950    | 6713 |
|                  | Three-Seat Plus Wo<br>FAE3-WLB3SNC E |                                | Semi Clos<br>3983   | ed Arm<br>4174      | 4555            | 4935 | 5318 | 5698 | 6080    | 6841 |
|                  | Three-Seat Wood A<br>FAE3-WL3CNC E   | arm Lounge, Clos<br>Beech 3682 | ed Arm<br>3873      | 4064                | 4444            | 4827 | 5208 | 5587 | 5969    | 6732 |
|                  | Three-Seat Plus Wo<br>FAE3-WLB3CNC E | ood Arm Lounge,                |                     |                     | 4574            | 4955 | 5338 | 5718 | 6099    | 6860 |
|                  | Three-Seat Wood A<br>FAE3-WH3ONC E   |                                | ounge, Ope<br>3575  | n Arm<br>3764       | 4139            | 4517 | 4893 | 5269 | 5644    | 6398 |
|                  | Three-Seat Plus Wo<br>FAE3-WHB3ONC E | ood Arm High Ba                |                     |                     |                 | 4646 | 5022 | 5397 | 5775    | 6527 |
|                  | Three-Seat Wood A                    |                                | ounge, Sem          |                     | Arm             |      |      |      |         |      |
|                  | FAE3-WH3SNC E<br>Three-Seat Plus Wo  |                                | 4100<br>ck Lounae.  | 4320<br>. Semi Clos | 4761<br>sed Arm | 5200 | 5640 | 6080 | 6519    | 7398 |
|                  | FAE3-WHB3SNC E                       | 0                              | 4230                | 4449                | 4889            | 5328 | 5768 | 6208 | 6648    | 7530 |
|                  | Three-Seat Wood A<br>FAE3-WH3CNC E   | 0                              | ounge, Clos<br>4119 | sed Arm<br>4340     | 4778            | 5217 | 5658 | 6098 | 6537    | 7417 |
|                  | Three-Seat Plus Wo<br>FAE3-WHB3CNC E | 0                              | ck Lounge,<br>4249  | , Closed Aı<br>4468 | rm<br>4908      | 5349 | 5788 | 6227 | 6666    | 7546 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 58</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.



### FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS

|                  | MATERIAL CONTENT:                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                  | 12.7% Cardboard<br>3.6% Steel Seat Springs<br>7.3% Fabric<br>25.5% Steel<br>29.1% Plywood<br>21.8% Urethane Foam | PRE-CONSUMER<br>RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.27%<br>POST-CONSUMER<br>RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%<br>Up to 38.18% of this Faeron product is<br>recyclable at the end of its useful life. |
|                  | CONTRIBUTES TO                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management                                                                                    | 1-2 point(s)                                                                                                                                                                  |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                                                                                                   | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                       |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                                                                                                 | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                       |
| CREDIT 4.2       | Recycled Content                                                                                                 | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                       |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                  | Systems & Seating                                                                                                | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                       |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                                                                                              | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                       |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED)                                                                            | 1 point(s)                                                                                                                                                                    |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

### level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



#### level<sup>®</sup> CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



All Faeron products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**AIR-EMISSIONS** 

FSC<sup>e</sup> C021699 The mark of responsible forestry



facilities. The FSC<sup>®</sup> Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing

### FAERON METAL | DIMENSIONS & COM

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

| Droe-seat wide - open arm         Notestimate         Notestimat         Notestimate         Notestima                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from<br>Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Yardage<br>Entire<br>Unit | COM<br>Yardage<br>Seat<br>Only | COM<br>Yardage<br>Back<br>Only | COM<br>Yardage<br>Arm<br>Only |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| high back       27       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       23       21       71       24       4.8       1.3       2.3       1.2         lounge       23       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       52       20       3       1.3       1.7       -         lounge       28       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       52       20       3       1.3       1.7       -         lounge       28       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       23       21       75       20       5.9       1.3       1.7       2.9         wingback       32       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       23       21       79       24       65       1.5       1.7       1.2         lounge       34       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       30       21       80       27       5       1.5       1.7       1.2         lounge       30       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       30       21       80       32       1.5       1.7       2.9         high back       30       28.5 </td <td>One-seat</td> <td>- open arm</td> <td></td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | One-seat  | - open arm       |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| high back       27       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       23       21       71       24       4.8       1.3       2.3       1.2         lounge       23       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       52       20       3       1.3       1.7       -         lounge       28       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       55       24       3.6       1.3       1.7       -         lounge       28       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       23       21       75       20       5.9       1.3       1.7       2.9         wingback       32       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       23       21       79       24       6.5       1.3       3.3       2.9         One-set wide - open arm       -       -       1.6       66       2.4       4.4       1.5       1.7       1.2         lounge       30       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       61       23       3.2       1.5       1.7       -         lounge avertwide - upholetered arm       -       -       21 <td></td> <td></td> <td>28.5</td> <td>31.5</td> <td>17.8</td> <td>24</td> <td>23</td> <td>21</td> <td>67</td> <td>20</td> <td>4.2</td> <td>1.3</td> <td>1.7</td> <td>1.2</td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |                  | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 23                       | 21            | 67                 | 20   | 4.2                              | 1.3                            | 1.7                            | 1.2                           |
| $ \begin{array}{c} \hline \textbf{Ore-seat} \cdot \textbf{armless} \\ \textbf{high back} & 23 & 28.5 & 41.5 & 17.8 & - & - & 21 & 55 & 24 & 3.6 & 1.3 & 2.3 & - \\ \textbf{Ore-seat} \cdot \textbf{upholstered arm} \\ \textbf{Ore-seat} \cdot \textbf{upholstered arm} \\ \textbf{Ore-seat} \cdot \textbf{upholstered arm} \\ \textbf{Singback} & 28 & 28.5 & 41.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 23 & 21 & 75 & 20 & 5.9 & 1.3 & 1.7 & 2.9 \\ \textbf{high back} & 28 & 28.5 & 41.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 23 & 21 & 75 & 20 & 5.9 & 1.3 & 2.3 & 2.9 \\ \textbf{wingback} & 32 & 28.5 & 42.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 23 & 21 & 79 & 24 & 6.5 & 1.3 & 2.3 & 2.9 \\ \textbf{wingback} & 32 & 28.5 & 41.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 23 & 21 & 79 & 24 & 6.5 & 1.3 & 2.3 & 2.9 \\ \hline \textbf{Ore-seat wide - open arm} \\ \textbf{Ore-seat wide - open armeless} \\ \textbf{Ore-seat wide - armless} \\ \textbf{Ore-seat wide - armeless} \\ \textbf{Ore-seat wide - armless} \\ \textbf{Ore-seat armless} \\ O$ | 0         | 27               |                  | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              |                          | 21            | 71                 | 24   | 4.8                              | 1.3                            | 2.3                            | 1.2                           |
| lounge         23         28.5         31.5         17.8         -         -         21         55         20         3         1.3         1.7         -           high back         23         28.5         31.5         17.8         -         -         21         55         24         3.6         1.3         2.3         -           lounge         28         28.5         31.5         17.8         24         23         21         75         20         5.9         1.3         1.7         2.9           wingback         32         28.5         41.5         17.8         24         23         21         79         24         6.5         1.5         1.3         3.3         2.9           One-seat wide - open arm         -         -         1         66         23         4.4         1.5         1.7         1.2           high back         34         28.5         31.5         17.8         -         -         21         61         23         3.2         1.5         1.7         -           lounge         30         28.5         31.5         17.8         2.4         30         21         83         8.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0         |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| high back       23       28.5       41.5       17.8       -       -       21       55       24       3.6       1.3       2.3       -         One-seat - upholstered arm       28       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       23       21       75       20       5.9       1.3       1.3       2.3       2.9         high back       28       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       23       21       79       24       6.5       1.3       2.3       2.9         One-seat wide - open arm       -       17.8       24       23       21       66       23       4.4       1.5       1.7       1.2         Nigh back       34       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       30       21       66       23       4.4       1.5       1.7       1.2         Ionge       30       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       30       21       86       27       3.8       1.5       2.3       2.9         longe       30       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       30       21       84       23       6.1       1.5       1.7       2.9         w                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |                  | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 52                 | 20   | 3                                | 1.3                            | 1.7                            | -                             |
| $ \begin{array}{c} \overrightarrow{On-seat} \cdot upholstered arm \\ lounge 28 & 28.5 & 31.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 23 & 21 & 75 & 20 & 5.9 & 1.3 & 1.7 & 2.9 \\ ungh back 32 & 28.5 & 42.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 23 & 21 & 75 & 20 & 5.9 & 1.3 & 1.3 & 2.3 & 2.9 \\ \hline On-seat wide \cdot open arm \\ lounge 34 & 28.5 & 41.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 23 & 21 & 84 & 27 & 7.5 & 1.3 & 3.3 & 2.9 \\ \hline On-seat wide \cdot open arm \\ lounge 44 & 28.5 & 41.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 30 & 21 & 66 & 23 & 4.4 & 1.5 & 1.7 & 1.2 \\ \hline Ne-seat wide \cdot armless \\ \hline lounge 30 & 28.5 & 31.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 30 & 21 & 66 & 23 & 3.2 & 1.5 & 1.7 & -1 \\ high back 30 & 28.5 & 41.5 & 17.8 & - & - & 21 & 61 & 23 & 3.2 & 1.5 & 1.7 & -1 \\ high back 30 & 28.5 & 41.5 & 17.8 & - & - & 21 & 65 & 27 & 3.8 & 1.5 & 2.3 & - \\ \hline Or-seat wide - upholstered arm \\ \hline lounge 35 & 28.5 & 41.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 30 & 21 & 84 & 23 & 6.1 & 1.5 & 1.7 & 2.9 \\ wingback 39 & 28.5 & 41.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 30 & 21 & 84 & 23 & 6.1 & 1.5 & 1.7 & 2.9 \\ wingback 39 & 28.5 & 42.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 30 & 21 & 88 & 27 & 6.7 & 1.5 & 2.3 & 2.9 \\ \hline wingback 39 & 28.5 & 42.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 30 & 21 & 88 & 27 & 6.7 & 1.5 & 2.3 & 2.9 \\ \hline wingback 50 & 28.5 & 31.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 46 & 21 & 100 & 36 & 5.5 & 1.7 & 2.6 & 1.2 \\ high back & 50 & 28.5 & 41.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 46 & 21 & 100 & 36 & 5.5 & 1.7 & 2.6 & 1.2 \\ high back & 50 & 28.5 & 41.5 & 17.8 & - & 21 & 94 & 43 & 5.2 & 1.7 & 3.5 & 1.2 \\ \hline lounge 61 & 28.5 & 41.5 & 17.8 & - & 21 & 94 & 43 & 5.2 & 1.7 & 3.5 & - \\ \hline lounge 61 & 28.5 & 41.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 46 & 21 & 100 & 36 & 7.2 & 1.7 & 2.6 & -9 \\ high back 51 & 28.5 & 41.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 46 & 21 & 108 & 36 & 7.2 & 1.7 & 2.6 & 2.9 \\ high back 73 & 28.5 & 41.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 46 & 21 & 108 & 36 & 7.2 & 1.7 & 2.6 & 2.9 \\ high back 73 & 28.5 & 41.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 46 & 21 & 108 & 36 & 7.2 & 1.7 & 2.6 & 2.9 \\ high back 73 & 28.5 & 41.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 69 & 21 & 142 & 52 & 7.1 & 2.5 & 3.4 & -2 \\ \hline Tree-seat - upholstered arm \\ \hline lounge 74 & 28.5 & 31.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 69 & 21 & 140 & 52 & 8.8 & 2.5 & 3.4 & -9 \\ high back 78 & 28.5 & 42.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 69 & 21 & 147 & 61 & 10.3 & 1.7 & 5.7 & 2.9 \\ \hline wing$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0         |                  |                  |                   |                | -                               | -                        |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                | -                             |
| lounge 28 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 23 21 75 20 5.9 1.3 1.7 2.9<br>high back 28 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 23 21 79 24 6.5 1.3 2.3 2.9<br>wingback 28 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 23 21 79 24 6.5 1.3 2.3 2.9<br>Wingback 32 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 23 21 84 27 7.5 1.3 3.3 2.9<br>One-seat wide - open arm<br>lounge 34 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 30 21 66 23 4.4 1.5 1.7 1.2<br>high back 30 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 30 21 80 27 5 1.5 2.3 1.2<br>One-seat wide - armless<br>lounge 30 28.5 41.5 17.8 - 21 65 27 3.8 1.5 2.3 -<br>One-seat wide - upholstered arm<br>lounge 35 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 30 21 84 23 6.1 1.5 1.7 2.9<br>high back 39 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 30 21 84 23 6.1 1.5 1.7 2.9<br>high back 39 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 30 21 88 27 6.7 1.5 2.3 2.9<br>wingback 39 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 30 21 88 27 6.7 1.5 2.3 2.9<br>wingback 39 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 40 21 100 36 5.5 1.7 1.5 2.3 2.9<br>wingback 39 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 46 21 100 36 5.5 1.7 2.6 1.2<br>high back 50 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 100 36 5.5 1.7 2.6 1.2<br>high back 50 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 107 43 6.4 1.7 3.5 1.2<br>Two-seat - armless<br>lounge 46 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 107 43 6.4 1.7 3.5 1.2<br>Two-seat - armless<br>lounge 46 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 107 43 6.4 1.7 3.5 1.2<br>Two-seat - armless<br>lounge 46 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 108 36 7.2 1.7 2.6 -<br>high back 50 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 108 36 7.2 1.7 3.5 2.9<br>wingback 51 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 108 36 7.2 1.7 3.5 2.9<br>wingback 51 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 108 36 7.2 1.7 3.5 2.9<br>wingback 51 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 108 36 7.2 1.7 3.5 2.9<br>wingback 51 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 108 36 7.2 1.7 3.5 2.9<br>wingback 51 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 115 43 8.1 1.7 3.5 2.9<br>wingback 51 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 108 36 7.2 1.7 2.5 3.4 1.2<br>high back 73 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 115 43 8.1 1.7 3.5 2.9<br>wingback 51 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 91 115 43 8.1 1.7 3.5 2.9<br>wingback 51 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 91 115 43 8.1 1.7 3.5 2.9<br>wingback 73 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 91 142 52 7.1 2.5 3.4 1.2<br>high back 73 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 149 61 8.4 2.5 4.7 1.2<br>Tree-seat - upholstered arm<br>lounge 69 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 149 61 8.4 2.5 4.7 1.2<br>Tree-seat - upholstered arm<br>lounge 74 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0         |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      | 010                              |                                | 2.0                            |                               |
| high back       28       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       23       21       79       24       6.5       1.3       2.3       2.9         One-seat wide       - open       -       -       21       66       23       4.4       1.5       1.7       1.2         Iounge       34       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       30       21       66       23       4.4       1.5       1.7       1.2         One-seat wide       - armelso       -       -       21       66       23       4.4       1.5       1.7       1.2         One-seat wide       - armelso       -       -       21       65       27       3.8       1.5       2.3       -         Iounge       35       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       30       21       84       23       6.1       1.5       1.7       2.9         wingback       35       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       30       21       88       27       6.1       1.5       1.7       2.9         wingback       35       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       30       21       93                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           | •                |                  | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 23                       | 21            | 75                 | 20   | 5.9                              | 1.3                            | 1.7                            | 2.9                           |
| wingback       32       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       23       21       84       27       7.5       1.3       3.3       2.9         One-seat wide - open arm<br>lounge       34       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       30       21       66       23       4.4       1.5       1.7       1.2         One-seat wide - armless                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0         |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| bounge       34       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       30       21       66       23       4.4       1.5       1.7       1.2         high back       34       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       30       21       80       27       5       1.5       2.3       1.2         lounge       30       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       61       23       3.2       1.5       1.7       -         One-seat wide - upholstered arm       -       -       21       65       27       3.8       1.5       1.7       2.9         high back       30       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       30       21       88       27       6.7       1.5       2.3       -         One-seat wide - upholstered arm       -       -       21       84       23       6.1       1.5       1.7       2.9       -         high back       35       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       30       21       93       30       7.5       1.3       3.3       2.9         Inge back       50       28.5       31.5       17.8       24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | wingback  |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| high back       34       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       30       21       80       27       5       1.5       2.3       1.2         One-seat wide - armless       30       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       61       23       3.2       1.5       1.7       -         One-seat wide - upholstered arm         lounge       35       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       30       21       88       23       6.1       1.5       1.7       2.9         high back       35       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       30       21       88       27       6.7       1.5       2.3       2.9         wingback       36       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       30       21       93       30       7.5       1.3       3.3       2.9         wingback       36       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       100       36       5.5       1.7       2.6       1.2         fold back       50       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | One-seat  | wide - oper      | n arm            |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| One-seat wide - armless         Instant Sector         InstantSector         Instant Sector <th< td=""><td>lounge</td><td>34</td><td>28.5</td><td>31.5</td><td>17.8</td><td>24</td><td>30</td><td>21</td><td>66</td><td>23</td><td>4.4</td><td>1.5</td><td>1.7</td><td>1.2</td></th<>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | lounge    | 34               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 66                 | 23   | 4.4                              | 1.5                            | 1.7                            | 1.2                           |
| bounge       30       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       61       23       3.2       1.5       1.7       -         high back       30       28.5       41.5       17.8       -       -       21       65       27       3.8       1.5       2.3       -         lounge       35       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       30       21       84       23       6.1       1.5       1.7       2.9         high back       35       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       30       21       88       27       6.7       1.5       2.3       2.9         wingback       39       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       30       21       93       30       7.5       1.3       3.3       2.9         Two-seat - open arm          7.8       24       46       21       100       36       5.5       1.7       2.6       1.2       high back       50       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       46       21       107       43       5.2       1.7       2.6       -       -       bigh back       52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | high back | 34               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 80                 | 27   | 5                                | 1.5                            | 2.3                            | 1.2                           |
| high back 30 28.5 41.5 17.8 21 65 27 3.8 1.5 2.3 -<br>Cne-seat wide - upholstered arm lounge 35 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 30 21 88 27 6.7 1.5 2.3 2.9 wingback 39 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 30 21 88 27 6.7 1.5 2.3 2.9 wingback 39 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 30 21 93 30 7.5 1.3 3.3 2.9 Two-seat - open arm lounge 50 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 100 36 5.5 1.7 2.6 1.2 high back 50 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 107 43 6.4 1.7 3.5 1.2 Two-seat - armless lounge 46 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 107 43 5.2 1.7 3.5 1.2 Two-seat - armless lounge 51 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 108 36 7.2 1.7 3.5 - Two-seat - upholstered arm lounge 51 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 108 36 7.2 1.7 3.5 - Two-seat - upholstered arm lounge 51 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 108 36 7.2 1.7 3.5 - Two-seat - upholstered arm lounge 51 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 108 36 7.2 1.7 3.5 - Two-seat - upholstered arm lounge 73 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 102 46 9.1 1.7 4.5 2.9 wingback 55 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 142 52 7.1 2.5 3.4 1.2 high back 51 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 142 52 7.1 2.5 3.4 1.2 Tree-seat - armless lounge 69 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 142 52 7.1 2.5 3.4 1.2 Three-seat - armless lounge 69 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 142 52 7.1 2.5 3.4 1.2 high back 73 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 142 52 5.9 2.5 3.4 1.2 Three-seat - armless lounge 69 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 142 52 5.9 2.5 3.4 1.2 high back 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 142 52 5.9 2.5 3.4 1.2 high back 73 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 142 52 5.9 2.5 3.4 1.2 high back 73 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 142 52 5.9 2.5 3.4 1.2 high back 73 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 142 52 5.9 2.5 3.4 1.2 high back 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.5 4.7 1.2 Three-seat - armless lounge 69 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.5 4.7 1.2 thigh back 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 high back 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 high back 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 high back 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 high back 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 high back 74 28.5 4.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | One-seat  | wide - arml      | ess              |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| One-seat wide - upholstered armlounge3528.531.517.824302184236.11.51.72.9high back3528.541.517.824302193307.51.33.32.9Two-seat - open armlounge5028.541.517.8244621100365.51.72.61.2high back5028.531.517.8244621107436.41.73.51.2Two-seat - open armlounge5028.531.517.8244621107436.41.73.51.2Two-seat - armlesslounge4628.531.517.82187364.31.72.6-high back4628.541.517.8244621108367.21.72.62.9high back5128.531.517.8244621108367.21.72.62.9lounge5128.541.517.8244621108367.21.72.62.9lounge5128.541.517.8244621108367.21.72.62.9lounge <t< td=""><td>lounge</td><td>30</td><td>28.5</td><td>31.5</td><td>17.8</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>21</td><td>61</td><td>23</td><td>3.2</td><td>1.5</td><td>1.7</td><td>-</td></t<>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | lounge    | 30               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 61                 | 23   | 3.2                              | 1.5                            | 1.7                            | -                             |
| bounge       35       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       30       21       84       23       6.1       1.5       1.7       2.9         high back       35       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       30       21       88       27       6.7       1.5       2.3       2.9         wingback       39       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       30       21       93       30       7.5       1.3       3.3       2.9         Two-seat - open arm       Diage       50       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       100       36       5.5       1.7       2.6       1.2         blogb back       50       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       107       43       6.4       1.7       3.5       1.2         Two-seat - armless       Diage       46       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       87       36       4.3       1.7       2.6       -       1.2         lounge       51       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       108       36       7.2       1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | high back | 30               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 65                 | 27   | 3.8                              | 1.5                            | 2.3                            | -                             |
| high back       35       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       30       21       88       27       6.7       1.5       2.3       2.9         Two-seat - open arm         lounge       50       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       100       36       5.5       1.7       2.6       1.2         Two-seat - open arm         lounge       50       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       100       36       5.5       1.7       2.6       1.2         Two-seat - armless         lounge       46       28.5       31.5       17.8       2.4       46       21       100       36       5.5       1.7       2.6       -       -       21       87       36       4.3       1.7       2.6       -       -       1.5       2.3       1.2       1.2       1.2       1.2       1.2       1.2       1.2       1.2       1.2       1.2       1.2       1.3       3.3       2.9       1.2       1.2       1.7       2.6       2.9       1.2       1.2       1.2       1.2       1.3       3.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | One-seat  | wide - upho      | Istered ar       | m                 |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| wingback       39       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       30       21       93       30       7.5       1.3       3.3       2.9         Two-seat - open arm         lounge       50       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       100       36       5.5       1.7       2.6       1.2         high back       50       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       46       21       100       36       5.5       1.7       2.6       1.2         two-seat - armless       ounge       46       28.5       31.5       17.8       2.4       46       21       107       43       6.4       1.7       3.5       1.2         two-seat - armless       ounge       46       28.5       31.5       17.8       2.4       46       21       108       36       7.2       1.7       2.6       -       93       93       94       43       5.2       1.7       2.6       1.2       94       43       5.2       1.7       3.5       7.7       3.5       -       7       7       3.5       2.5       3.1       7.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | lounge    | 35               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 84                 | 23   | 6.1                              | 1.5                            | 1.7                            | 2.9                           |
| Two-seat - open arm           lounge         50         28.5         31.5         17.8         24         46         21         100         36         5.5         1.7         2.6         1.2           high back         50         28.5         41.5         17.8         24         46         21         107         43         6.4         1.7         3.5         1.2           Two-seat - armless           lounge         46         28.5         31.5         17.8         -         -         21         87         36         4.3         1.7         2.6         -           high back         46         28.5         31.5         17.8         -         -         21         94         43         5.2         1.7         3.5         -           Two-seat - upholstered arm           lounge         51         28.5         31.5         17.8         24         46         21         108         36         7.2         1.7         2.6         2.9           wingback         55         28.5         42.5         17.8         24         46         21         120         46         9.1         1.7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | high back | 35               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 88                 | 27   | 6.7                              | 1.5                            | 2.3                            | 2.9                           |
| lounge       50       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       100       36       5.5       1.7       2.6       1.2         high back       50       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       46       21       107       43       6.4       1.7       3.5       1.2         Two-seat - armless       remeives         lounge       46       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       87       36       4.3       1.7       2.6       -         high back       46       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       87       36       4.3       1.7       2.6       -       -       -       100       36       5.5       1.7       2.6       -       -       -       100       36       5.5       1.7       2.6       -       -       -       -       21       94       43       5.2       1.7       2.6       2.9       -       -       -       -       115       43       8.1       1.7       3.5       2.9       -       -       -       120       46       9.1       1.7       4.5       2.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | wingback  | 39               | 28.5             | 42.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 93                 | 30   | 7.5                              | 1.3                            | 3.3                            | 2.9                           |
| high back       50       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       46       21       107       43       6.4       1.7       3.5       1.2         Two-seat - armless         lounge       46       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       87       36       4.3       1.7       2.6       -         high back       46       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       94       43       5.2       1.7       3.5       -         Two-seat - upholstered arm         lounge       51       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       108       36       7.2       1.7       2.6       2.9          high back       51       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       46       21       115       43       8.1       1.7       3.5       2.9         wingback       51       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       46       21       120       46       9.1       1.7       4.5       2.9         Tree-seat - open arm         lounge       73       28.5       31.5<                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           | •                |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| Two-seat - armless         lounge       46       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       87       36       4.3       1.7       2.6       -         high back       46       28.5       41.5       17.8       -       -       21       94       43       5.2       1.7       3.5       -         Two-seat - upholstered arm         lounge       51       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       46       21       108       36       7.2       1.7       2.6       2.9         wingback       51       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       46       21       115       43       8.1       1.7       3.5       2.9         wingback       55       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       46       21       120       46       9.1       1.7       4.5       2.9         Three-seat - open arm         lounge       73       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       69       21       142       52       7.1       2.5       3.4       1.2         high back       73       28.5       31.5       1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge4628.531.517.82187364.31.72.6-high back4628.541.517.82194435.21.73.5-Two-seat - upholstered armlounge5128.531.517.8244621108367.21.72.62.9high back5128.531.517.8244621115438.11.73.52.9wingback5528.542.517.8244621120469.11.74.52.9Three-seat - open armlounge7328.531.517.8246921142527.12.53.41.2high back7328.541.517.8246921149618.42.54.71.2Three-seat - armlesslounge6928.531.517.821122525.92.53.4-Three-seat - upholstered armlounge6928.531.517.821129617.22.53.4-lounge6928.531.517.8246921140528.82.53.4-lounge7428.5 <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>28.5</td> <td>41.5</td> <td>17.8</td> <td>24</td> <td>46</td> <td>21</td> <td>107</td> <td>43</td> <td>6.4</td> <td>1.7</td> <td>3.5</td> <td>1.2</td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0         |                  | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 46                       | 21            | 107                | 43   | 6.4                              | 1.7                            | 3.5                            | 1.2                           |
| high back       46       28.5       41.5       17.8       -       -       21       94       43       5.2       1.7       3.5       -         Two-seat - upholstered arm       -       -       21       94       43       5.2       1.7       3.5       -         Iounge       51       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       108       36       7.2       1.7       2.6       2.9         high back       51       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       46       21       115       43       8.1       1.7       3.5       2.9         wingback       55       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       46       21       120       46       9.1       1.7       4.5       2.9         Three-seat - open arm       -       -       -       120       46       9.1       1.7       4.5       2.9         Three-seat - armless       -       -       -       149       61       8.4       2.5       4.7       1.2         Iounge       69       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       122       52       5.9 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| Two-seat - upholstered arm         lounge       51       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       108       36       7.2       1.7       2.6       2.9         high back       51       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       46       21       115       43       8.1       1.7       3.5       2.9         wingback       55       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       46       21       120       46       9.1       1.7       4.5       2.9         Three-seat - open arm        1.20       46       9.1       1.7       4.5       2.9         Three-seat - armless        17.8       24       69       21       142       52       7.1       2.5       3.4       1.2         high back       73       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       69       21       149       61       8.4       2.5       4.7       1.2         Three-seat - armless         -       -       21       122       52       5.9       2.5       3.4       -         lounge       69       28.5       41.5       17.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0         |                  |                  |                   |                | -                               | -                        |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                | -                             |
| lounge       51       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       108       36       7.2       1.7       2.6       2.9         high back       51       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       46       21       115       43       8.1       1.7       3.5       2.9         wingback       55       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       46       21       120       46       9.1       1.7       4.5       2.9         Three-seat - open arm       Image       73       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       69       21       142       52       7.1       2.5       3.4       1.2       high back       73       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       69       21       149       61       8.4       2.5       4.7       1.2         Three-seat - armless       Image       9       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       69       21       149       61       8.4       2.5       4.7       1.2         Three-seat - armless       Image       9       2.5       3.4       -       -       21       122       52       5.9       2.5       3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |                  |                  | 41.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 94                 | 43   | 5.2                              | 1.7                            | 3.5                            | -                             |
| high back       51       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       46       21       115       43       8.1       1.7       3.5       2.9         wingback       55       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       46       21       120       46       9.1       1.7       4.5       2.9         Three-seat - open arm         lounge       73       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       69       21       142       52       7.1       2.5       3.4       1.2         high back       73       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       69       21       142       52       7.1       2.5       3.4       1.2         high back       73       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       69       21       149       61       8.4       2.5       4.7       1.2         Three-seat - armless         lounge       69       28.5       41.5       17.8       -       -       21       129       61       7.2       2.5       3.4       -       -       -       21       129       61       7.2       2.5       3.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| wingback       55       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       46       21       120       46       9.1       1.7       4.5       2.9         Three-seat - open arm         lounge       73       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       69       21       142       52       7.1       2.5       3.4       1.2         high back       73       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       69       21       142       52       7.1       2.5       3.4       1.2         high back       73       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       69       21       149       61       8.4       2.5       4.7       1.2         Three-seat - armless         lounge       69       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       122       52       5.9       2.5       3.4       -         Three-seat - upholstered arm       -       -       21       129       61       7.2       2.5       4.7       -         lounge       74       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       69       21       140       52       8.8       2.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| Three-seat - open arm         lounge       73       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       69       21       142       52       7.1       2.5       3.4       1.2         high back       73       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       69       21       149       61       8.4       2.5       4.7       1.2         Three-seat - armless         lounge       69       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       122       52       5.9       2.5       3.4       -         high back       69       28.5       41.5       17.8       -       -       21       122       52       5.9       2.5       3.4       -         high back       69       28.5       41.5       17.8       -       -       21       129       61       7.2       2.5       4.7       -         Three-seat - upholstered arm       -       -       21       129       61       7.2       2.5       3.4       -         lounge       74       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       69       21       140       52       8.8       2.5 <t< td=""><td>0</td><td>÷ ·</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0         | ÷ ·              |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge       73       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       69       21       142       52       7.1       2.5       3.4       1.2         high back       73       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       69       21       149       61       8.4       2.5       4.7       1.2         Three-seat - armless         lounge       69       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       122       52       5.9       2.5       3.4       -         high back       69       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       122       52       5.9       2.5       3.4       -         high back       69       28.5       41.5       17.8       -       -       21       129       61       7.2       2.5       3.4       -         Three-seat - upholstered arm       -       -       21       140       52       8.8       2.5       3.4       2.9         high back       74       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       69       21       140       52       8.8       2.5       3.4       2.9         high                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | wingback  | 55               | 28.5             | 42.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 46                       | 21            | 120                | 46   | 9.1                              | 1.7                            | 4.5                            | 2.9                           |
| high back       73       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       69       21       149       61       8.4       2.5       4.7       1.2         Three-seat - armless         lounge       69       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       122       52       5.9       2.5       3.4       -         high back       69       28.5       41.5       17.8       -       -       21       129       61       7.2       2.5       4.7       -         Three-seat - upholstered arm       -       -       21       149       61       8.4       2.5       4.7       -         lounge       74       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       129       61       7.2       2.5       4.7       -         lounge       74       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       69       21       140       52       8.8       2.5       3.4       2.9         high back       74       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       69       21       147       61       10.1       2.5       4.7       2.9         wingback                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           | •                |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| Three-seat - armless         lounge       69       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       122       52       5.9       2.5       3.4       -         high back       69       28.5       41.5       17.8       -       -       21       129       61       7.2       2.5       4.7       -         Three-seat - upholstered arm         lounge       74       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       69       21       140       52       8.8       2.5       3.4       2.9         high back       74       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       69       21       147       61       10.1       2.5       4.7       2.9         wingback       78       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       69       21       147       61       10.1       2.5       4.7       2.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge6928.531.517.821122525.92.53.4-high back6928.541.517.821129617.22.54.7-Three-seat - upholstered armlounge7428.531.517.8246921140528.82.53.42.9high back7428.541.517.82469211476110.12.54.72.9wingback7828.542.517.82469211456410.31.75.72.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0         |                  | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 69                       | 21            | 149                | 61   | 8.4                              | 2.5                            | 4.7                            | 1.2                           |
| high back6928.541.517.821129617.22.54.7-Three-seat - upholstered armlounge7428.531.517.8246921140528.82.53.42.9high back7428.541.517.82469211476110.12.54.72.9wingback7828.542.517.82469211456410.31.75.72.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| Three-seat - upholstered armlounge7428.531.517.8246921140528.82.53.42.9high back7428.541.517.82469211476110.12.54.72.9wingback7828.542.517.82469211456410.31.75.72.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 | -                        |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge7428.531.517.8246921140528.82.53.42.9high back7428.541.517.82469211476110.12.54.72.9wingback7828.542.517.82469211456410.31.75.72.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0         |                  |                  | 41.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 129                | 61   | 7.2                              | 2.5                            | 4.7                            | -                             |
| high back 74 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 147 61 10.1 2.5 4.7 2.9<br>wingback 78 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 69 21 145 64 10.3 1.7 5.7 2.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           | •                |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| wingback 78 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 69 21 145 64 10.3 1.7 5.7 2.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | lounge    |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | high back |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | wingback  |                  | 28.5             | 42.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 69                       | 21            | 145                | 64   | 10.3                             | 1.7                            | 5.7                            | 2.9                           |

#### ORDERING NOTES:

#### CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

**Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31** list per unit and **\$60** list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to **page 95** for C.O.M approval process.

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: One -Seat - 500 lbs One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs One-seat Wide - 500 lbs One-seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs Two- Seat - 625 lbs Two- Seat - 625 lbs Three - Seat - 850 lbs Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges               | \$ List |                                           | \$ List |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|---------|--|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 60      | Beech Wood Arm (per pair)                 | 117     |  |
| One-Seat Removable Back Covers        | 142     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 629     |  |
| One-Seat wide Removable Back Covers   | 212     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 657     |  |
| Two-Seat Removable Back Covers        | 281     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B       | 714     |  |
| Three-Seat Removable Back Covers      | 421     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C       | 752     |  |
| One-Seat Removable Seat Covers        | 142     | See page 547 for color selection.         |         |  |
| One-Seat wide Removable Seat Covers   | 212     |                                           |         |  |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers        | 281     |                                           |         |  |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers      | 421     |                                           |         |  |

# FAERON METAL | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



### POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

#### ARMLESS

Faeron Armless Lounge seating features a metal base available in 2 finish selections; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel





### **OPTIONS**

#### WOOD ARM

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



### SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



#### **ARM PANELS**

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Metal Lounge seating in semi closed and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.

#### METAL ARM FRAME

Faeron Metal Lounge chairs are available in Silver Metallic and Brushed Nickel featuring Polymer Arm. Can be specified with optional Solid Surface or Beech wood.



#### LOUNGE WALL SAVER

Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



#### CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY**

When combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote

#### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$60 list per yard.

#### REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers. See page 67 for upcharges.

Faeron Lounge Images | www.krug.ca

# FAERON METAL | ARMLESS LOUNGE

|                   |                                        | COM          |                 | COL         | F          | ABRIC GR | ADES  |       | LEATHER |      |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|----------|-------|-------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                        | 1            | 2               | 3           | 4          | 5        | 6     | 7     | 8       | 9    |
|                   | One-Seat, Armless, with                | Silver Me    | etallic Met     | al Base     |            |          |       |       |         |      |
| $\sim$            | FAE3-MAL1S                             | 1516         | 1580            | 1641        | 1768       | 1894     | 2021  | 2115  | 2271    | 2523 |
|                   |                                        | 1010         | 1000            | 1011        | 1100       | 1001     | LOLI  | 2110  |         | 2020 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, Armless                 | , with Silv  | er Metallic     | : Metal Ba  | ase        |          |       |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MALB1S                            | 1576         | 1639            | 1703        | 1828       | 1954     | 2080  | 2175  | 2332    | 2585 |
| u →¶ u            |                                        | Developed    | NP - L - L NA - |             |            |          |       |       |         |      |
|                   | One-Seat, Armless, with<br>FAE3-MAL1N  |              |                 |             | 1005       | 0001     | 04.47 | 00.40 |         | 0050 |
|                   | TALS-WALTN                             | 1643         | 1707            | 1770        | 1895       | 2021     | 2147  | 2242  | 2398    | 2652 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, Armless                 | , with Bru   | shed Nick       | el Metal E  | Base       |          |       |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MALB1N                            | 1704         | 1768            | 1830        | 1955       | 2081     | 2209  | 2302  | 2459    | 2711 |
|                   |                                        |              |                 |             |            |          |       |       |         |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, Armless                 | e with Cilv  | or Matalli      | o Motal P   | 260        |          |       |       |         |      |
| $\sim$            | FAE3-MAL1+S                            | 1724 1       | 1811            | 1896        | 2068       | 2240     | 2410  | 2583  | 2752    | 3096 |
|                   |                                        | 1724         | 1011            | 1030        | 2000       | 2240     | 2410  | 2000  | 2152    | 3030 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, Arr                | mless, wit   | h Silver M      | letallic Me | etal Base  |          |       |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MALB1+S                           | 1791         | 1875            | 1962        | 2132       | 2304     | 2476  | 2647  | 2819    | 3161 |
|                   | One Cost Wide American                 |              |                 |             | Deee       |          |       |       |         |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, Armless<br>FAE3-MAL1+N  |              |                 |             |            | 0000     | 0500  | 0700  | 0000    | 0000 |
|                   | TAEO MAETEN                            | 1852         | 1937            | 2024        | 2196       | 2366     | 2538  | 2709  | 2880    | 3223 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, Arr                | mless, wit   | h Brushec       | d Nickel M  | letal Base |          |       |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MALB1+N                           | 1917         | 2004            | 2089        | 2260       | 2432     | 2604  | 2773  | 2946    | 3288 |
|                   |                                        |              |                 |             |            |          |       |       |         |      |
|                   | Two-Seat, Armless, with                | Silver Me    | tallic Mot      | al Baso     |            |          |       |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MAL2S                             | 2186         | 2282            | 2376        | 2563       | 2752     | 2942  | 3130  | 3320    | 3698 |
| TL                |                                        | 2100         | 2202            | 2370        | 2000       | 2152     | 2942  | 3130  | 3320    | 3090 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, Armless,                | , with Silve | er Metallic     | Metal Ba    | ase        |          |       |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MALB2S                            | 2280         | 2373            | 2467        | 2656       | 2845     | 3033  | 3223  | 3412    | 3791 |
| *                 | Two Coot Armalago with                 | Druchad      |                 | tal Daga    |            |          |       |       |         |      |
|                   | Two-Seat, Armless, with<br>FAE3-MAL2N  |              |                 |             | 0000       | 0000     | 0070  | 0050  | 0447    | 0000 |
|                   |                                        | 2313         | 2408            | 2502        | 2690       | 2880     | 3070  | 3259  | 3447    | 3826 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, Armless,                | , with Brus  | shed Nick       | el Metal E  | Base       |          |       |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MALB2N                            | 2407         | 2501            | 2594        | 2782       | 2972     | 3161  | 3351  | 3539    | 3918 |
|                   |                                        |              |                 |             |            |          |       |       |         |      |
|                   | Three-Seat, Armless, wi                | th Silver N  | Actallic Ma     | atal Raso   |            |          |       |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MAL3S                             | 2928         | 3077            | 3229        | 3532       | 3835     | 4137  | 4439  | 4742    | 5346 |
|                   |                                        | 2320         | 5077            | 0229        | 0002       | 0000     | 4107  | 4400  | 4742    | 5540 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, Armles                | s, with Sil  | ver Metall      | ic Metal E  | Base       |          |       |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MALB3S                            | 3081         | 3232            | 3384        | 3685       | 3988     | 4290  | 4593  | 4897    | 5501 |
|                   | Three Sect Armices wi                  | th Drucho    | d Niekel N      | Actal Baa   | _          |          |       |       |         |      |
|                   | Three-Seat, Armless, wir<br>FAE3-MAL3N | 3238         | 3389            | 3540        | 3843       | 1116     | 4448  | 4750  | 5052    | 5656 |
|                   |                                        | 5230         | 0009            | 5540        | 3043       | 4146     | 4440  | 4730  | 5052    | 5656 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, Armles                | s, with Br   | ushed Nic       | kel Metal   | Base       |          |       |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MALB3N                            | 3392         | 3543            | 3695        | 3997       | 4300     | 4602  | 4905  | 5208    | 5811 |
|                   |                                        |              |                 |             |            |          |       |       |         |      |

| Line          | Series                       | Chair Type          | Si                                                      | ze                                                                        | Base                      |  |
|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-MA<br>Metal Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge         | 1<br>One-Seat                                           | B1<br>One-Seat Plus                                                       | S<br>Silver Metallic Base |  |
|               |                              | High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>2<br>Two-Seat<br>3<br>Three-Seat | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus<br>B2<br>Two-Seat Plus<br>B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | N<br>Brushed Nickel       |  |

# FAERON METAL | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species                                  | COM<br>1           | 2                    | COL<br>3            | FA<br>4              | BRIC GRA<br>5     | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
|                   | One-Seat, Armless, High<br>FAE3-MAH1S    | back, with<br>1714 | n Silver Me<br>1791  | etallic Me<br>1869  | tal Base<br>2022     | 2176              | 2330     | 2485 | 2638         | 2946 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, Armless, H<br>FAE3-MAHB1S | High back<br>1774  | , with Silv<br>1852  | er Metalli<br>1929  | c Metal Ba<br>2082   | se<br>2238        | 2391     | 2545 | 2699         | 3006 |
|                   | One-Seat, Armless, High<br>FAE3-MAH1N    | back, with<br>1842 | n Brushed<br>1918    | Nickel M<br>1996    | letal Base<br>2149   | 2303              | 2458     | 2612 | 2766         | 3074 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, Armless, H<br>FAE3-MAHB1N | High, with<br>1901 | Brushed<br>1979      | Nickel Me<br>2056   | etal Base<br>2210    | 2365              | 2518     | 2673 | 2825         | 3135 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, Armless,<br>FAE3-MAH1+S   | High bacl<br>1937  | k, with Silv<br>2037 | ver Metal<br>2137   | lic Metal Ba<br>2336 | ase<br>2536       | 2735     | 2936 | 3135         | 3533 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, Arm<br>FAE3-MAHB1+S  | less, High<br>2004 | back, wit<br>2104    | h Silver N<br>2202  | Vetallic Me<br>2400  | tal Base<br>2601  | 2799     | 3000 | 3199         | 3598 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, Armless,<br>FAE3-MAH1+N   | High bacl<br>2064  | k, with Bru<br>2165  | ushed Nic<br>2264   | ckel Metal E<br>2464 | Base<br>2662      | 2863     | 3063 | 3262         | 3660 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, Arm<br>FAE3-MAHB1+N  | less, High<br>2130 | back, wit<br>2231    | h Brushe<br>2330    | d Nickel M<br>2528   | etal Base<br>2728 | 2928     | 3127 | 3326         | 3725 |
|                   | Two-Seat, Armless, High I<br>FAE3-MAH2S  | back, with<br>2336 | n Silver Me<br>2442  | etallic Me<br>2551  | tal Base<br>2769     | 2986              | 3204     | 3419 | 3635         | 4069 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, Armless, H<br>FAE3-MAHB2S | High back<br>2426  | , with Silv<br>2534  | er Metalli<br>2643  | c Metal Ba<br>2861   | se<br>3077        | 3294     | 3512 | 3728         | 4161 |
|                   | Two-Seat, Armless, High I<br>FAE3-MAH2N  | back, with<br>2464 | Brushed<br>2570      | Nickel M<br>2679    | etal Base<br>2896    | 3114              | 3330     | 3546 | 3763         | 4196 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, Armless, H<br>FAE3-MAHB2N | High back<br>2553  | , with Bru<br>2661   | shed Nicl<br>2771   | kel Metal B<br>2988  | ase<br>3206       | 3421     | 3638 | 3856         | 4288 |
|                   | Three-Seat, Armless, High<br>FAE3-MAH3S  | n back, wi<br>3133 | th Silver N<br>3312  | /letallic M<br>3491 | letal Base<br>3848   | 4208              | 4566     | 4924 | 5283         | 5999 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, Armless<br>FAE3-MAHB3S  | , High bac<br>3287 | k with Silv<br>3467  | ver Metal<br>3646   | lic Metal Ba<br>4005 | ase<br>4364       | 4721     | 5079 | 5438         | 6155 |
|                   | Three-Seat, Armless, High<br>FAE3-MAH3N  | n back, wi<br>3444 | th Brushe<br>3624    | d Nickel  <br>3802  | Metal Base<br>4161   | 4519              | 4878     | 5236 | 5595         | 6312 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, Armless<br>FAE3-MAHB3N  | , High bac<br>3598 | k with Bru<br>3777   | ushed Nic<br>3956   | ckel Metal E<br>4315 | Base<br>4674      | 5032     | 5391 | 5749         | 6466 |

| Line          | Series                       | Chair Type               | Siz                         | ze                                     | Base                      |
|---------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-MA<br>Metal Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge              | 1<br>One-Seat               | B1<br>One-Seat Plus                    | S<br>Silver Metallic Base |
|               |                              | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide         | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus<br>B2        | N<br>Brushed Nickel       |
|               |                              |                          | Two-Seat<br>3<br>Three-Seat | Two-Seat Plus<br>B3<br>Three-Seat Plus |                           |

# FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

|                   |                             | СОМ        |             | COL    | F/   | FABRIC GRADES |      |       | LEATHER |      |  |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|--------|------|---------------|------|-------|---------|------|--|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                             | 1          | 2           | 3      | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7     | 8       | 9    |  |
| -                 | One-Seat, with Open Arm, S  | ilver Meta | allic       |        |      |               |      |       |         |      |  |
|                   | FAE3-ML1OPAS                | 1641       | 1706        | 1769   | 1894 | 2021          | 2146 | 2272  | 2397    | 2651 |  |
|                   |                             | <u></u>    |             |        |      |               |      |       |         |      |  |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, with Open A  | -          |             |        |      |               |      |       |         |      |  |
|                   | FAE3-MLB1OPAS               | 1703       | 1767        | 1828   | 1954 | 2080          | 2207 | 2332  | 2459    | 2710 |  |
|                   |                             |            |             |        |      |               |      |       |         |      |  |
|                   | One-Seat, with Open Arm, B  | rushed N   | ickel       |        |      |               |      |       |         |      |  |
|                   | FAE3-ML1OPAN                | 2307       | 2371        | 2433   | 2559 | 2685          | 2812 | 2938  | 3063    | 3315 |  |
|                   |                             |            |             |        |      |               |      |       |         |      |  |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, with Open A  | -          |             |        |      |               |      |       |         |      |  |
|                   | FAE3-MLB1OPAN               | 2368       | 2431        | 2493   | 2618 | 2745          | 2872 | 2998  | 3124    | 3376 |  |
|                   |                             |            |             |        |      |               |      |       |         |      |  |
|                   |                             |            |             |        |      |               |      |       |         |      |  |
|                   | One-Seat, with Semi Closed  | -          |             |        |      |               |      |       |         |      |  |
|                   | FAE3-ML1SPAS                | 2138       | 2231        | 2323   | 2488 | 2659          | 2825 | 2999  | 3181    | 3491 |  |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, with Semi Cl | osed Arm   | Silver Me   | tallic |      |               |      |       |         |      |  |
|                   | FAE3-MLB1SPAS               | 2198       | 2292        | 2381   | 2548 | 2721          | 2887 | 3057  | 3241    | 3552 |  |
|                   |                             | 2150       | 2202        | 2001   | 2040 | 2121          | 2007 | 0007  | 0241    | 0002 |  |
|                   |                             |            |             |        |      |               |      |       |         |      |  |
|                   | One-Seat, with Semi Closed  | -          |             |        |      |               |      |       |         |      |  |
|                   | FAE3-ML1SPAN                | 2804       | 2896        | 2987   | 3152 | 3325          | 3491 | 3663  | 3846    | 4157 |  |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, with Semi Cl | osed Arm   | Brushed I   | Vickel |      |               |      |       |         |      |  |
|                   | FAE3-MLB1SPAN               | 2864       | 2957        | 3046   | 3213 | 3386          | 3552 | 3722  | 3906    | 4216 |  |
|                   |                             | 2001       | 2001        | 0010   | 02.0 |               | 0001 | 0.111 |         |      |  |
|                   |                             |            |             |        |      |               |      |       |         |      |  |
|                   | One-Seat, with Closed Arm,  | Silvor Ma  | tallia      |        |      |               |      |       |         |      |  |
|                   | FAE3-ML1CPAS                | 2156       | 2248        | 2339   | 2505 | 2679          | 2844 | 3015  | 3198    | 3509 |  |
|                   |                             | 2150       | 2240        | 2009   | 2000 | 2019          | 2044 | 3013  | 5190    | 3309 |  |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, with Closed  | Arm, Silve | er Metallic |        |      |               |      |       |         |      |  |
|                   | FAE3-MLB1CPAS               | 2216       | 2309        | 2398   | 2565 | 2739          | 2905 | 3075  | 3260    | 3569 |  |
|                   |                             |            |             |        |      |               |      |       |         |      |  |
|                   | One-Seat, with Closed Arm,  | Bruched    | Niekol      |        |      |               |      |       |         |      |  |
|                   | FAE3-ML1CPAN                | 2821       | 2914        | 3004   | 3170 | 3344          | 3509 | 3680  | 3863    | 4173 |  |
|                   |                             | 2021       | 2314        | 3004   | 5170 | 0044          | 2208 | 3000  | 0000    | 41/3 |  |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, with Closed  | Arm, Brus  | shed Nickel |        |      |               |      |       |         |      |  |
|                   | FAE3-MLB1CPAN               | 2881       | 2974        | 3065   | 3232 | 3403          | 3569 | 3741  | 3925    | 4234 |  |
|                   |                             |            |             |        |      |               |      |       |         |      |  |

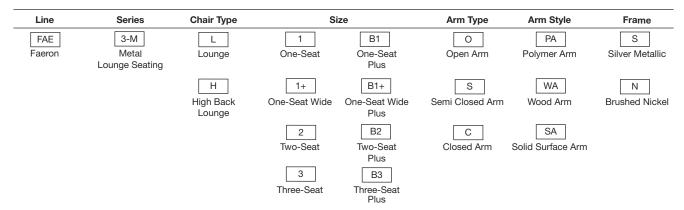
**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 67**. See **page 98** for color selection.

| Line          | Series                         | Chair Type               | Size                |                              | Arm Type        | Arm Style               | Frame                |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-M<br>Metal<br>Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge              | 1<br>One-Seat       | B1<br>One-Seat<br>Plus       | O<br>Open Arm   | PA<br>Polymer Arm       | S<br>Silver Metallic |
|               |                                | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm          | N<br>Brushed Nickel  |
|               |                                |                          | 2<br>Two-Seat       | B2<br>Two-Seat<br>Plus       | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |                      |
|               |                                |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3<br>Three-Seat<br>Plus     |                 |                         |                      |

### FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

|                   |                                             | COM COL           |                   |                | FA              | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |  |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|--|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                             | 1                 | 2                 | 3              | 4               | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |  |
|                   | One-Seat, High back, with C<br>FAE3-MH1OPAS | Open Arm,<br>1842 | Silver Me<br>1917 | tallic<br>1994 | 2149            | 2302          | 2458 | 2611 | 2766    | 3074 |  |
|                   |                                             | 1042              | 1017              | 1004           | 2140            | 2002          | 2400 | 2011 | 2100    | 0014 |  |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, High back, v                 | •                 |                   |                |                 |               |      |      |         |      |  |
|                   | FAE3-MHB1OPAS                               | 1901              | 1979              | 2055           | 2210            | 2364          | 2518 | 2672 | 2825    | 3135 |  |
| Ψ                 | One-Seat, High back, with C                 | Open Arm,         | Brushed           | Nickel         |                 |               |      |      |         |      |  |
|                   | FAE3-MH1OPAN                                | 2507              | 2584              | 2659           | 2814            | 2967          | 3123 | 3276 | 3430    | 3739 |  |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, High back, v                 |                   |                   |                |                 |               |      |      |         |      |  |
|                   | FAE3-MHB1OPAN                               | 2566              | 2643              | 2721           | 2875            | 3029          | 3183 | 3336 | 3491    | 3799 |  |
|                   |                                             |                   |                   |                |                 |               |      |      |         |      |  |
| $\sim$            | One-Seat, High back, with S                 | Semi Close        | ed Arm, Si        | lver Metal     | lic             |               |      |      |         |      |  |
|                   | FAE3-MH1SPAS                                | 2337              | 2442              | 2548           | 2743            | 2943          | 3138 | 3336 | 3547    | 3913 |  |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, High back, v                 | vith Semi (       | Closed Ar         | m. Silver N    | <i>Metallic</i> |               |      |      |         |      |  |
|                   | FAE3-MHB1SPAS                               | 2397              | 2503              | 2608           | 2804            | 3003          | 3197 | 3398 | 3609    | 3974 |  |
|                   |                                             |                   |                   |                |                 |               |      |      |         |      |  |
| Ψ                 | One-Seat, High back, with S                 |                   |                   |                |                 |               |      | 1001 | 1010    | 4570 |  |
|                   | FAE3-MH1SPAN                                | 3002              | 3107              | 3213           | 3408            | 3608          | 3802 | 4001 | 4213    | 4578 |  |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, High back, v                 |                   |                   |                |                 |               |      |      |         |      |  |
|                   | FAE3-MHB1SPAN                               | 3063              | 3169              | 3274           | 3470            | 3669          | 3862 | 4063 | 4275    | 4640 |  |
|                   |                                             |                   |                   |                |                 |               |      |      |         |      |  |
|                   | One-Seat, High back, with C                 | Closed Arn        | n, Silver M       | letallic       |                 |               |      |      |         |      |  |
|                   | FAE3-MH1CPAS                                | 2354              | 2461              | 2565           | 2763            | 2960          | 3154 | 3354 | 3566    | 3931 |  |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, High back, v                 | vith Close        | d Arm, Silv       | ver Metalli    | с               |               |      |      |         |      |  |
|                   | FAE3-MHB1PAS                                | 2417              | 2521              | 2627           | 2822            | 3021          | 3215 | 3415 | 3627    | 3993 |  |
| " ][ "            | One-Seat, High back, with C                 | Closed Arn        | n. Brushed        | d Nickel       |                 |               |      |      |         |      |  |
|                   | FAE3-MH1CPAN                                | 3020              | 3126              | 3232           | 3427            | 3626          | 3819 | 4020 | 4232    | 4597 |  |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, High back, v                 | vith Close        | d Arm, Bru        | ushed Nic      | kel             |               |      |      |         |      |  |
|                   | FAE3-MHB1CPAN                               | 3081              | 3186              | 3292           | 3487            | 3685          | 3881 | 4079 | 4291    | 4657 |  |

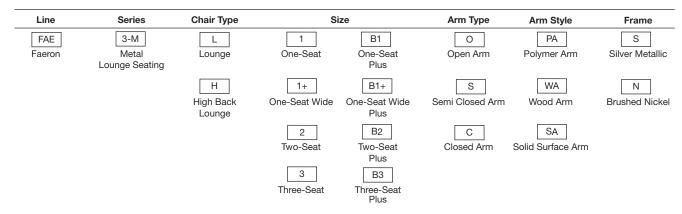
**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **page** 67. See **page 98** for color selection.



### FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

|                   |                                             | COM COL           |                   |           | E    | ABRIC GRA | ADES | LEATHER |       |      |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|------|-----------|------|---------|-------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                             | 1                 | 2                 | 3         | 4    | 5         | 6    | 7       | 8     | 9    |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, with Open                    | Arm. Silve        | er Metallic       |           |      |           |      |         |       |      |
| $\square$         | FAE3-ML1+OPAS                               | 1811              | 1895              | 1980      | 2151 | 2324      | 2495 | 2666    | 2837  | 3180 |
|                   |                                             |                   |                   |           | 2.0. |           | 2.00 | 2000    | 2001  | 0.00 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, with C                  | )pen Arm,         | Silver Me         | tallic    |      |           |      |         |       |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB1+OPAS                              | 1874              | 1959              | 2046      | 2217 | 2387      | 2560 | 2731    | 2903  | 3245 |
|                   |                                             |                   |                   |           |      |           |      |         |       |      |
| U.                | One-Seat Wide, with Open                    |                   | had Nieko         | .1        |      |           |      |         |       |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML1+OPAN                               | апп, вгиз<br>2475 | 2560              | 2646      | 2817 | 2989      | 3160 | 3331    | 3502  | 3845 |
|                   | TAEO METTOLAN                               | 2475              | 2300              | 2040      | 2017 | 2909      | 3100 | 5551    | 3302  | 3043 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, with C                  | )<br>pen Arm,     | Brushed I         | Nickel    |      |           |      |         |       |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB1+OPAN                              | 2539              | 2626              | 2709      | 2882 | 3054      | 3224 | 3398    | 3567  | 3910 |
|                   |                                             |                   |                   |           |      |           |      |         |       |      |
|                   |                                             |                   |                   |           |      |           |      |         |       |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, with Semi                    | Closed A          | rm Silvor I       | Votallic  |      |           |      |         |       |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML1+SPAS                               | 2306              | 2420              | 2533      | 2745 | 2963      | 3174 | 3392    | 3621  | 4021 |
|                   |                                             | 2000              | 2120              | 2000      | 2110 | 2000      | 0111 | OOOL    | OOL I | 1021 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, with S                  | emi Close         | ed Arm, Sil       | ver Meta  | llic |           |      |         |       |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB1+SPAS                              | 2370              | 2485              | 2598      | 2812 | 3029      | 3239 | 3458    | 3684  | 4087 |
|                   |                                             |                   |                   |           |      |           |      |         |       |      |
|                   | One Sect Wide with Servi (                  |                   | m Drucha          | d Niekol  |      |           |      |         |       |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, with Semi (<br>FAE3-ML1+SPAN | 2971 2            | m, Brusne<br>3085 | 3198      | 3409 | 3628      | 3840 | 4056    | 4286  | 4685 |
|                   |                                             | 2971              | 3065              | 3190      | 3409 | 3020      | 3040 | 4050    | 4200  | 4000 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, with S                  | emi Close         | ed Arm, Br        | ushed Ni  | ckel |           |      |         |       |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB1+SPAN                              | 3034              | 3149              | 3263      | 3476 | 3694      | 3904 | 4122    | 4350  | 4751 |
|                   |                                             |                   |                   |           |      |           |      |         |       |      |
|                   |                                             |                   |                   |           |      |           |      |         |       |      |
|                   | One Seat Wide with Classe                   |                   |                   |           |      |           |      |         |       |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, with Closed<br>FAE3-ML1+CPAS | 2324 Arm, Sir     | 2438              | c<br>2551 | 2764 | 2981      | 3192 | 3408    | 3638  | 4038 |
|                   | TALS-INIL T+OFAS                            | 2324              | 2430              | 2001      | 2704 | 2901      | 3192 | 3400    | 3030  | 4030 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, with C                  | losed Arn         | n. Silver M       | etallic   |      |           |      |         |       |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB1+CPAS                              | 2386              | 2502              | 2615      | 2828 | 3046      | 3257 | 3475    | 3703  | 4104 |
|                   |                                             |                   |                   |           |      |           |      |         |       |      |
| Ш                 |                                             |                   |                   |           |      |           |      |         |       |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, with Closed                  | -                 |                   |           |      |           |      |         | 1000  |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML1+CPAN                               | 2989              | 3102              | 3216      | 3429 | 3648      | 3858 | 4075    | 4303  | 4703 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, with C                  | losed Arn         | n Brushec         | Nickel    |      |           |      |         |       |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB1+CPAN                              | 3053              | 3168              | 3281      | 3494 | 3711      | 3923 | 4140    | 4369  | 4769 |
|                   |                                             |                   | 0.00              | 0201      | 0.01 |           | 0020 |         |       |      |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed on Page 67. See page 98 for color selection.

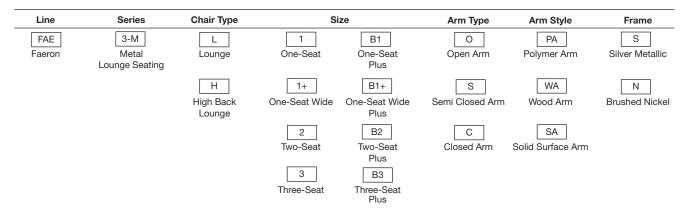


### FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                              | COM<br>1           | 2                   | COL<br>3           | FA<br>4             | BRIC GRA      | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
| $\square$         | One-Seat Wide, High back,<br>FAE3-MH1+OPAS   | with Oper<br>2022  | n Arm, Silv<br>2122 | er Metalli<br>2220 | c<br>2421           | 2618          | 2820     | 3019 | 3219         | 3618 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, High b<br>FAE3-MHB1+OPAS | ack, with<br>2086  | Open Arm<br>2188    | , Silver M<br>2286 | letallic<br>2486    | 2685          | 2886     | 3085 | 3283         | 3681 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, High back,<br>FAE3-MH1+OPAN   | with Oper<br>2687  | n Arm, Brus<br>2787 | shed Nicl<br>2887  | kel<br>3085         | 3283          | 3485     | 3683 | 3884         | 4283 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, High b<br>FAE3-MHB1+OPAN | ack, with<br>2751  | Open Arm<br>2852    | , Brusheo<br>2951  | d Nickel<br>3150    | 3350          | 3551     | 3750 | 3949         | 4347 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, High back,<br>FAE3-MH1+SPAS   | with Semi<br>2518  | Closed Ar<br>2647   | m, Silver<br>2774  | Metallic<br>3014    | 3260          | 3499     | 3745 | 4001         | 4458 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, High b<br>FAE3-MHB1+SPAS | ack, with<br>2584  | Semi Clos<br>2711   | ed Arm, \$<br>2839 | Silver Meta<br>3080 | allic<br>3325 | 3566     | 3811 | 4067         | 4522 |
| Ű                 | One-Seat Wide, High back,<br>FAE3-MH1+SPAN   | with Semi<br>3183  | Closed Ar<br>3312   | m, Brush<br>3441   | ned Nickel<br>3680  | 3925          | 4164     | 4411 | 4667         | 5122 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, High b<br>FAE3-MHB1+SPAN | ack, with<br>3248  | Semi Clos<br>3377   | ed Arm, I<br>3504  | Brushed N<br>3745   | ickel<br>3989 | 4231     | 4475 | 4731         | 5187 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, High back,<br>FAE3-MH1+CPAS   | with Close<br>2536 | ed Arm, Sil<br>2665 | ver Meta<br>2793   | llic<br>3033        | 3277          | 3517     | 3763 | 4020         | 4475 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, High b<br>FAE3-MHB1+CPAS | ack, with<br>2601  | Closed Arr<br>2730  | n, Silver<br>2857  | Metallic<br>3097    | 3344          | 3583     | 3828 | 4084         | 4540 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, High back,<br>FAE3-MH1+CPAN   | with Close<br>3199 | ed Arm, Br<br>3330  | ushed Ni<br>3458   | ckel<br>3698        | 3941          | 4182     | 4427 | 4684         | 5141 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, High b<br>FAE3-MHB1+CPAN | ack, with<br>3265  | Closed Arr<br>3395  | n, Brush<br>3523   | ed Nickel<br>3763   | 4008          | 4248     | 4494 | 4748         | 5205 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed on Page 67. See page 98 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

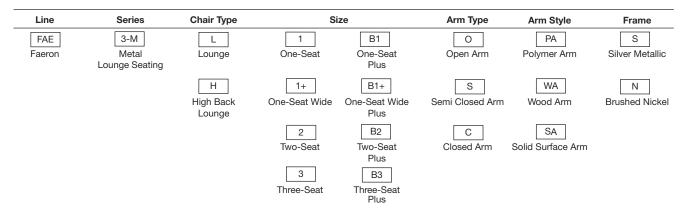


FAERON | HEALTHCARE | USA | 74

### FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

|                   |                                             | COM COL          |             |            | FA   | BRIC GRA | DES  | LEATHER |      |       |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|------------|------|----------|------|---------|------|-------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                             | 1                | 2           | 3          | 4    | 5        | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9     |
|                   | Two-Seat, with Open Arm, S                  | lver Meta        | allic       |            |      |          |      |         |      |       |
|                   | FAE3-ML2OPAS                                | 2294             | 2387        | 2481       | 2673 | 2861     | 3050 | 3239    | 3428 | 3806  |
|                   |                                             |                  |             |            |      |          |      |         |      |       |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, with Open A                  | ,                |             |            |      |          |      |         |      |       |
|                   | FAE3-MLB2OPAS                               | 2365             | 2459        | 2553       | 2742 | 2932     | 3121 | 3309    | 3499 | 3878  |
|                   | Two-Seat, with Open Arm, E                  | Brushed N        | ickel       |            |      |          |      |         |      |       |
| ш                 | FAE3-ML2OPAN                                | 2960             | 3054        | 3148       | 3337 | 3525     | 3716 | 3904    | 4093 | 4471  |
|                   |                                             |                  |             |            |      |          |      |         |      |       |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, with Open A                  | -                |             |            |      |          |      |         |      |       |
|                   | FAE3-MLB2OPAN                               | 3030             | 3124        | 3219       | 3407 | 3597     | 3786 | 3974    | 4164 | 4542  |
|                   |                                             |                  |             |            |      |          |      |         |      |       |
|                   |                                             |                  |             |            |      |          |      |         |      |       |
|                   |                                             |                  |             |            |      |          |      |         |      |       |
|                   | Two-Seat, with Semi Closed<br>FAE3-ML2SPAS  | -                |             |            |      | 0500     | 0700 | 0005    | 1010 | 40.47 |
|                   | FAE3-IVIL2SPAS                              | 2791             | 2914        | 3035       | 3266 | 3500     | 3730 | 3965    | 4210 | 4647  |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Cl                 | osed Arm         | . Silver Me | tallic     |      |          |      |         |      |       |
|                   | FAE3-MLB2SPAS                               | 2861             | 2984        | 3105       | 3336 | 3572     | 3800 | 4035    | 4283 | 4718  |
|                   |                                             |                  |             |            |      |          |      |         |      |       |
|                   | Two Coat with Comi Closed                   | A was Dw         | ahad Nielu  |            |      |          |      |         |      |       |
|                   | Two-Seat, with Semi Closed<br>FAE3-ML2SPAN  | Arm, Bru<br>3455 | 3579        | ai<br>3702 | 3931 | 4165     | 4395 | 4631    | 4876 | 5311  |
|                   |                                             | 3433             | 3379        | 5702       | 3931 | 4105     | 4393 | 4031    | 4070 | 5511  |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Cl                 | osed Arm         | , Brushed   | Nickel     |      |          |      |         |      |       |
|                   | FAE3-MLB2SPAN                               | 3525             | 3650        | 3772       | 4001 | 4237     | 4465 | 4700    | 4948 | 5382  |
|                   |                                             |                  |             |            |      |          |      |         |      |       |
|                   |                                             |                  |             |            |      |          |      |         |      |       |
|                   | Two-Seat, with Closed Arm,                  | Silver Me        | tallic      |            |      |          |      |         |      |       |
|                   | FAE3-ML2CPAS                                | 2809             | 2931        | 3054       | 3283 | 3518     | 3748 | 3983    | 4229 | 4664  |
|                   |                                             |                  |             |            |      |          |      |         |      |       |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, with Closed                  | ,                |             |            |      |          |      |         |      |       |
|                   | FAE3-MLB2CPAS                               | 2878             | 3002        | 3125       | 3354 | 3590     | 3817 | 4053    | 4300 | 4735  |
|                   |                                             |                  |             |            |      |          |      |         |      |       |
| 4                 | Two-Seat, with Closed Arm,                  | Brushed          | Nickel      |            |      |          |      |         |      |       |
|                   | FAE3-ML2CPAN                                | 3473             | 3597        | 3719       | 3950 | 4183     | 4413 | 4648    | 4893 | 5330  |
|                   |                                             | A D              | L NP . I    |            |      |          |      |         |      |       |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, with Closed<br>FAE3-MLB2CPAN | -                |             |            | 4000 | 4055     | 4400 | 4710    | 4004 | E 401 |
|                   | TAES-WILDZUPAN                              | 3543             | 3667        | 3790       | 4020 | 4255     | 4483 | 4718    | 4964 | 5401  |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 67**. See **page 98** for color selection.



### FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

|                   |                       | COM       |             | COL        | FA          | BRIC GRA | DES   |      | LEATHER |       |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|------------|-------------|----------|-------|------|---------|-------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                       | 1         | 2           | 3          | 4           | 5        | 6     | 7    | 8       | 9     |
|                   | Two-Seat, High back,  | with Oper | n Arm, Silv | er Metalli | с           |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | FAE3-MH2OPAS          | 2441      | 2550        | 2658       | 2876        | 3094     | 3310  | 3528 | 3745    | 4179  |
| ΠΗ                |                       |           | ~ .         |            |             |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, High b |           | •           |            |             | 0104     | 0070  | 0507 | 0015    | 40.40 |
|                   | FAE3-MHB2OPAS         | 2514      | 2623        | 2729       | 2946        | 3164     | 3379  | 3597 | 3815    | 4249  |
|                   |                       |           |             |            |             |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | Two-Seat, High back,  | with Oper | n Arm, Bru  | shed Nicł  | kel         |          |       |      |         |       |
| Щ                 | FAE3-MH2OPAN          | 3105      | 3215        | 3324       | 3541        | 3758     | 3975  | 4192 | 4411    | 4843  |
|                   |                       |           | ~ .         |            |             |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, High b |           | •           | -          |             | 0000     | 40.40 | 1000 | 4400    | 1010  |
|                   | FAE3-MHB2OPAN         | 3180      | 3287        | 3394       | 3611        | 3828     | 4046  | 4262 | 4480    | 4913  |
|                   |                       |           |             |            |             |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   |                       |           |             |            |             |          |       |      |         |       |
| $\frown$          | Two-Seat, High back,  |           |             |            |             |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | FAE3-MH2SPAS          | 2938      | 3075        | 3212       | 3471        | 3732     | 3989  | 4254 | 4527    | 5019  |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, High b | ook with  | Somi Clos   | od Arm     | Silver Mote | Illio    |       |      |         |       |
|                   | FAE3-MHB2SPAS         | 3010      | 3148        | 3282       | 3540        | 3803     | 4060  | 4324 | 4599    | 5090  |
|                   |                       | 0010      | 0140        | OLOL       | 0040        | 0000     | 4000  | 4024 | 4000    | 0000  |
|                   |                       |           |             |            |             |          |       |      |         |       |
| # <u> </u> _      | Two-Seat, High back,  | with Semi | Closed A    | rm, Brush  | ed Nickel   |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | FAE3-MH2SPAN          | 3603      | 3741        | 3878       | 4135        | 4398     | 4655  | 4918 | 5193    | 5685  |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, High b | ook with  | Somi Clos   | od Arm     | Pruchod N   | ickol    |       |      |         |       |
|                   | FAE3-MHB2SPAN         | 3675      | 3813        | 3947       | 4205        | 4468     | 4725  | 4988 | 5263    | 5755  |
|                   | TALO WITDZOTAN        | 5075      | 5015        | 0047       | 4200        | 4400     | 4725  | 4300 | 5205    | 5755  |
|                   |                       |           |             |            |             |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   |                       |           |             |            |             |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | Two-Seat, High back,  |           |             |            |             | 0754     | 1000  | 1070 | 45.40   |       |
|                   | FAE3-MH2CPAS          | 2956      | 3094        | 3231       | 3488        | 3751     | 4008  | 4272 | 4546    | 5038  |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, High b | ack with  | Closed Ar   | m Silver   | Metallic    |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | FAE3-MHB2CPAS         | 3028      | 3166        | 3301       | 3557        | 3820     | 4077  | 4341 | 4615    | 5107  |
|                   |                       |           |             |            |             |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   |                       |           |             |            |             |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | Two-Seat, High back,  |           |             |            |             |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | FAE3-MH2CPAN          | 3621      | 3758        | 3895       | 4152        | 4416     | 4673  | 4935 | 5211    | 5702  |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, High b | ack with  | Closed Ar   | m Brush    | ed Nickel   |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | FAE3-MHB2CPAN         | 3693      | 3831        | 3965       | 4223        | 4485     | 4743  | 5006 | 5280    | 5772  |
|                   |                       |           |             |            |             |          |       |      |         |       |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 67**. See **page 98** for color selection.

| Line          | Series                         | Chair Type               | S                   | ze                           | Arm Type        | Arm Style               | Frame                |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-M<br>Metal<br>Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge              | 1<br>One-Seat       | B1<br>One-Seat<br>Plus       | O<br>Open Arm   | PA<br>Polymer Arm       | S<br>Silver Metallic |
|               |                                | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm          | N<br>Brushed Nickel  |
|               |                                |                          | 2<br>Two-Seat       | B2<br>Two-Seat<br>Plus       | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |                      |
|               |                                |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3<br>Three-Seat<br>Plus     |                 |                         |                      |

### FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

|                   |                                        |                    |             | COM COL         |        |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                        | 1                  | 2           | 3               | 4      | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|                   | Three-Seat, with Ope                   | en Arm. Si         | lver Metall | ic              |        |      |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML3OPAS                           | 2964               | 3116        | 3163            | 3569   | 3872 | 4173 | 4476    | 4779 | 5384 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, with                  | n Open Ar          | m Silver N  | <i>letallic</i> |        |      |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB3OPAS                          | 3088               | 3239        | 3391            | 3693   | 3995 | 4297 | 4600    | 4903 | 5507 |
|                   | THEO MEDOOT NO                         | 5000               | 0200        | 0001            | 0000   | 0000 | 4231 | 4000    | 4303 | 5507 |
|                   | Three-Seat, with Ope                   | en Arm, B          | rushed Nic  | kel             |        |      |      |         |      |      |
| Ψ                 | FAE3-ML3OPAN                           | 3629               | 3779        | 3827            | 4234   | 4537 | 4839 | 5142    | 5445 | 6050 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, with                  | n Open Ar          | m Brushe    | d Nickel        |        |      |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB3OPAN                          | 3753               | 3904        | 4056            | 4357   | 4660 | 4962 | 5265    | 5568 | 6173 |
|                   |                                        | 0.00               |             |                 |        |      |      | 0200    |      | 0110 |
|                   |                                        |                    |             |                 |        |      |      |         |      |      |
|                   |                                        |                    |             |                 |        |      |      |         |      |      |
|                   | Three-Seat, with Sen                   | ni Closed          | Arm. Silve  | r Metallic      |        |      |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML3SPAS                           | 3461               | 3639        | 3716            | 4163   | 4512 | 4854 | 5202    | 5562 | 6224 |
|                   |                                        |                    |             |                 |        |      |      |         |      |      |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, with                  |                    | ,           |                 |        |      |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB3SPAS                          | 3584               | 3764        | 3943            | 4286   | 4635 | 4976 | 5325    | 5685 | 6347 |
|                   |                                        |                    |             |                 |        |      |      |         |      |      |
| U.                | Three-Seat, with Sen                   | ni Closed          | Arm, Brus   | hed Nicke       | el     |      |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML3SPAN                           | 4125               | 4305        | 4380            | 4829   | 5177 | 5518 | 5866    | 6229 | 6888 |
|                   | Thurse Coast Dive with                 |                    |             | Duriale a d     | Nister |      |      |         |      |      |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, with<br>FAE3-MLB3SPAN | 1 Semi Cio<br>4249 | 4429        | 4609            | 4952   | 5300 | 5642 | 5990    | 6350 | 7012 |
|                   | TALS-INLESSI AN                        | 4249               | 4429        | 4009            | 4952   | 5500 | 3042 | 3990    | 0350 | 1012 |
|                   |                                        |                    |             |                 |        |      |      |         |      |      |
|                   | Three-Seat, with Close                 | sod Arm            | Silver Mot  | allic           |        |      |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML3CPAS                           | 3478               | 3658        | 3732            | 4182   | 4530 | 4870 | 5220    | 5581 | 6243 |
|                   |                                        | 0470               | 0000        | 0102            | 4102   | 4000 | 4070 | OLLO    | 0001 | 0240 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, with                  | n Closed A         | Arm, Silver | Metallic        |        |      |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB3CPAS                          | 3601               | 3784        | 3962            | 4304   | 4652 | 4995 | 5343    | 5704 | 6365 |
|                   |                                        |                    |             |                 |        |      |      |         |      |      |
| Ш                 | Three-Seat, with Clo                   | sed Arm            | Brushed N   | ickel           |        |      |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML3CPAN                           | 4144               | 4324        | 4398            | 4845   | 5194 | 5536 | 5885    | 6246 | 6907 |
|                   |                                        |                    |             |                 |        |      |      |         |      |      |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, with<br>FAE3-MLB3CPAN |                    | -           |                 |        | 5010 | 5050 | 0000    | 0000 | 7000 |
|                   | FAES-IVILDSUPAN                        | 4265               | 4448        | 4628            | 4969   | 5319 | 5659 | 6009    | 6369 | 7032 |
|                   |                                        |                    |             |                 |        |      |      |         |      |      |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 67</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line          | Series                         | Chair Type               | S                   | ize                          | Arm Type        | Arm Style               | Frame                |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-M<br>Metal<br>Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge              | 1<br>One-Seat       | B1<br>One-Seat<br>Plus       | O<br>Open Arm   | PA<br>Polymer Arm       | S<br>Silver Metallic |
|               |                                | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm          | N<br>Brushed Nickel  |
|               |                                |                          | 2<br>Two-Seat       | B2<br>Two-Seat<br>Plus       | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |                      |
|               |                                |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3<br>Three-Seat<br>Plus     |                 |                         |                      |

### FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

|                   | COM                                      |                   | COL              | FA                | BRIC GRA    | DES   |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------|------|---------|------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                          | 1                 | 2                | 3                 | 4           | 5     | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
| _                 | Three-Seat, High back,                   | with Oper         | n Arm, Silv      | er Metalli        | с           |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH3OPAS                             | 3170              | 3350             | 3529              | 3887        | 4245  | 4604 | 4962    | 5321 | 6038 |
|                   |                                          |                   | <b>A</b>         | 0.1               |             |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, High b<br>FAE3-MHB3OPAS | аск, witn<br>3294 | Open Arm<br>3472 | 3653 3            |             | 4060  | 4707 | 5000    | EAAA | 6161 |
|                   | TALS-INITIDUOTAU                         | 3294              | 3472             | 3003              | 4010        | 4369  | 4727 | 5086    | 5444 | 0101 |
|                   |                                          |                   |                  |                   |             |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | Three-Seat, High back,                   | with Oper         | n Arm, Bru       | shed Nic          | kel         |       |      |         |      |      |
| U                 | FAE3-MH3OPAN                             | 3836              | 4015             | 4193              | 4552        | 4911  | 5269 | 5627    | 5987 | 6702 |
|                   | Three Cost Dive Lligh h                  | ool with          | 0                | Druchas           |             |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, High b<br>FAE3-MHB3OPAN | 3959              | 4138             | , Бrusnec<br>4318 | 4675        | 5033  | 5393 | 5750    | 6109 | 6826 |
|                   |                                          | 3939              | 4130             | 4310              | 4075        | 5055  | 0090 | 5750    | 0109 | 0020 |
|                   |                                          |                   |                  |                   |             |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   |                                          |                   |                  |                   |             |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | Three-Seat, High back,<br>FAE3-MH3SPAS   |                   |                  |                   |             | 1005  | 5000 |         | 0405 | 0070 |
|                   | FAES-INITISSFAS                          | 3667              | 3876             | 4081              | 4481        | 4885  | 5283 | 5687    | 6105 | 6878 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, High b                  | ack. with         | Semi Clos        | ed Arm. S         | Silver Meta | allic |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB3SPAS                            | 3790              | 3997             | 4206              | 4604        | 5007  | 5407 | 5810    | 6227 | 7000 |
|                   |                                          |                   |                  |                   |             |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | Thurse Cost Llink heads                  |                   |                  | During b          |             |       |      |         |      |      |
| Ų                 | Three-Seat, High back,<br>FAE3-MH3SPAN   |                   |                  | ,                 |             |       | 5040 | 0050    | 0770 | 7544 |
|                   | TALS-INITISSFAN                          | 4331              | 4540             | 4746              | 5145        | 5551  | 5948 | 6353    | 6770 | 7544 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, High b                  | ack, with         | Semi Clos        | ed Arm, I         | Brushed N   | ickel |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB3SPAN                            | 4454              | 4661             | 4870              | 5269        | 5673  | 6071 | 6477    | 6892 | 7667 |
|                   |                                          |                   |                  |                   |             |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   |                                          |                   |                  |                   |             |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | Three-Seat, High back,                   | with Close        | ed Arm. Si       | lver Meta         | llic        |       |      |         |      |      |
| $\square$         | FAE3-MH3CPAS                             | 3683              | 3892             | 4099              | 4498        | 4904  | 5301 | 5706    | 6122 | 6897 |
|                   |                                          |                   |                  |                   |             |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, High b                  | -                 |                  |                   |             |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB3CPAS                            | 3807              | 4015             | 4223              | 4621        | 5027  | 5423 | 5830    | 6245 | 7019 |
|                   |                                          |                   |                  |                   |             |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | Three-Seat, High back,                   | with Close        | ed Arm. Bi       | rushed Ni         | ckel        |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH3CPAN                             | 4348              | 4558             | 4766              | 5163        | 5570  | 5968 | 6371    | 6787 | 7560 |
|                   |                                          |                   |                  | _                 |             |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, High b<br>FAE3-MHB3CPAN | -                 |                  |                   |             | =     |      |         |      |      |
|                   |                                          | 4472              | 4680             | 4889              | 5286        | 5691  | 6090 | 6494    | 6909 | 7684 |

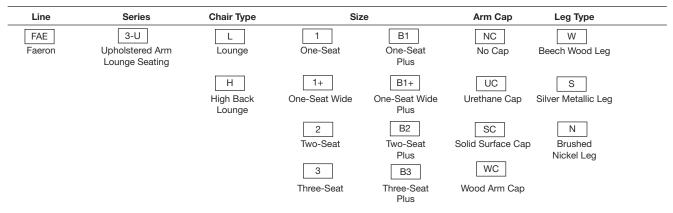
**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 67</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

| Line          | Series                         | Chair Type               | Si                  | ze                           | Arm Type        | Arm Style               | Frame                |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-M<br>Metal<br>Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge              | 1<br>One-Seat       | B1<br>One-Seat<br>Plus       | O<br>Open Arm   | PA<br>Polymer Arm       | S<br>Silver Metallic |
|               |                                | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm          | N<br>Brushed Nickel  |
|               |                                |                          | 2<br>Two-Seat       | B2<br>Two-Seat<br>Plus       | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |                      |
|               |                                |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3<br>Three-Seat<br>Plus     |                 |                         |                      |

### FAERON UPHOLSTERED | LOUNGE

|                   |                           | COM       |             | COL       | FAE       | BRIC GRA | DES  |      | LEATHER | ł    |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------|------|------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                           | 1         | 2           | 3         | 4         | 5        | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
| $\sim$            | One-Seat Upholstered Arr  | n Lounge, | No Arm C    | ap, Beec  | h Wood le | eg       |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-UL1NCW               | 2422      | 2565        | 2707      | 2992      | 3279     | 3566 | 3850 | 4137    | 4706 |
|                   |                           |           |             |           |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | One-Seat Plus Upholstere  | d Arm Lou | inge, No a  | rm cap, V | Nood leg  |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-ULB1NCW              | 2485      | 2628        | 2771      | 3056      | 3344     | 3627 | 3913 | 4201    | 4771 |
|                   |                           |           |             |           |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   |                           |           |             |           |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   |                           |           |             |           |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Upholstere  |           | 0           | • •       | Ŭ         |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAES-ULT+INGVV            | 2597      | 2764        | 2931      | 3263      | 3597     | 3931 | 4262 | 4597    | 5264 |
|                   |                           |           |             |           |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus Upho   |           | -           |           |           | -        |      |      |         |      |
| W                 | FAE3-ULB1+NCW             | 2665      | 2833        | 3000      | 3332      | 3665     | 3999 | 4332 | 4665    | 5332 |
|                   |                           |           |             |           |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   |                           |           |             |           |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | Two-seat Upholstered Arm  | lounde    | No arm ca   | n Wood    | lea       |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-UL2NCW               | 3105      | 3281        | 3458      | 3809      | 4161     | 4514 | 4866 | 5217    | 5922 |
|                   |                           | 0100      | 0201        | 0400      | 0000      | 4101     | 4014 | 4000 | 0217    | OOLL |
|                   | Two-seat Plus Upholstered | d Arm Lou | nge No ar   | m can M   |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-ULB2NCW              | 3181      | 3356        | 3532      | 3884      | 4235     | 4588 | 4940 | 5293    | 5996 |
| W                 |                           | 0101      | 0000        | 0002      | 0004      | 4200     | 4000 | 4040 | 5250    | 5550 |
|                   |                           |           |             |           |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   |                           |           |             |           |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | Three-seat Upholstered A  | rm Lounge | e, No arm o | cap, Woo  | d leg     |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-UL3NCW               | 3809      | 4046        | 4282      | 4752      | 5224     | 5694 | 6165 | 6637    | 7579 |
|                   |                           |           |             |           |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | Three-seat Plus Upholster | ed Arm Lo | unge, No    | arm cap,  | Wood leg  |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-ULB3NCW              | 3939      | 4175        | 4412      | 4881      | 5352     | 5824 | 6295 | 6765    | 7709 |
| Ψ                 |                           |           |             |           |           |          |      |      |         |      |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 67</u>. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.



### FAERON UPHOLSTERED | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODE | L                                             | COM<br>1           | 2                 | COL<br>3           | FAB<br>4           | BRIC GRAE<br>5   | DES<br>6    | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------|------|--------------|------|
|                  | One-Seat Upholstered Arm Hi<br>FAE3-UH1NCW    | igh Back L<br>2630 | ounge, N<br>2787  | o Arm Ca<br>2945   | p, Wood I<br>3261  | eg<br>3575       | 3891        | 4206 | 4521         | 5152 |
|                  | One-Seat Plus, Upholstered A<br>FAE3-UHB1NCW  | orm High B<br>2694 | ack Loun<br>2852  | ge, No Ar<br>3008  | m Cap, W<br>3323   | /ood leg<br>3639 | 3954        | 4271 | 4586         | 5215 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide, Upholstered /<br>FAE3-UH1+NCW  | Arm High I<br>2821 | Back Lour<br>3002 | nge, No A<br>3183  | rm Cap, V<br>3545  | Vood leg<br>3909 | 4272        | 4635 | 4999         | 5722 |
|                  |                                               |                    |                   |                    |                    |                  |             | 4000 | -000         | 5722 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholsto<br>FAE3-UHB1+NCW | ered Arm F<br>2888 | High Back<br>3070 | Lounge,<br>3253    | No Arm C<br>3614   | ap, Wood<br>3978 | leg<br>4341 | 4701 | 5064         | 5791 |
|                  | Two-seat, Upholstered Arm H<br>FAE3-UH2NCW    | igh Back L<br>3262 | ounge, N<br>3452  | o Arm Ca<br>3643   | p, Wood I<br>4025  | eg<br>4406       | 4787        | 5168 | 5549         | 6313 |
|                  | Two-seat Plus, Upholstered A<br>FAE3-UHB2NCW  | rm High B<br>3336  | ack Loung<br>3526 | ge, No Arr<br>3718 | m Cap, W<br>4099   | ood leg<br>4480  | 4861        | 5241 | 5623         | 6387 |
|                  | Three east Lipholatored Arm                   |                    |                   | No Arm C           |                    |                  |             |      |              |      |
| FLA              | Three-seat, Upholstered Arm<br>FAE3-UH3NCW    | 4026               | 4290              | 4555               | 5086               | 5616             | 6146        | 6674 | 7204         | 8265 |
|                  | Three-seat Plus, Upholstered<br>FAE3-UHB3NCW  | Arm High<br>4155   | Back Lou<br>4420  | nge, No A<br>4686  | Arm Cap, N<br>5215 | Wood leg<br>5745 | 6275        | 6804 | 7335         | 8393 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 67</u>. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

| Line          | Series                                   | Chair Type               | Siz                 | e                            | Arm Style               | Leg Type               |
|---------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-U<br>Upholstered Arm<br>Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge              | <br>One-Seat        | B1<br>One-Seat<br>Plus       | NC<br>No Cap            | W<br>Beech Wood Leg    |
|               |                                          | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | UC<br>Urethane Cap      | Silver Metallic        |
|               |                                          |                          | 2<br>Two-Seat       | B2<br>Two-Seat<br>Plus       | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap | N<br>Brushed<br>Nickel |
|               |                                          |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3<br>Three-Seat<br>Plus     | WC<br>Wood Arm Cap      |                        |

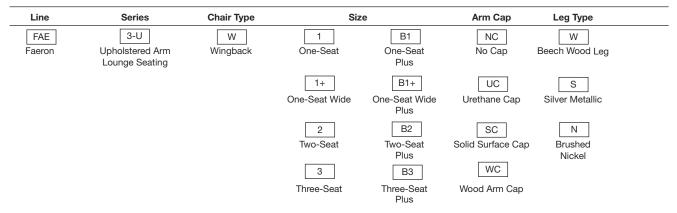
### FAERON UPHOLSTERED | WINGBACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                           | COM<br>1  | 2         | COL<br>3  | FAB<br>4   | RIC GRAE<br>5 | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
|                   | One-Seat Upholstered Arn                  | n Wingbac | k, No Arn | n Cap, Wo | pod leg    |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-UW1NCW                               | 3000      | 3156      | 3312      | 3627       | 3943          | 4258     | 4574 | 4889         | 5519 |
|                   |                                           |           |           |           |            |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | One-Seat Plus Upholstere                  | d Arm Win | igback, N | o Arm Ca  | p, Wood le | eg            |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-UWB1NCW                              | 3060      | 3219      | 3375      | 3693       | 4007          | 4323     | 4637 | 4953         | 5584 |
| Ŵ                 |                                           |           |           |           |            |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Upholstere                  | ed Arm Wi | ngback, N | lo Arm Ca | ap, Wood   | leg           |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-UW1+NCW                              | 3187      | 3370      | 3551      | 3913       | 4277          | 4640     | 5003 | 5365         | 6092 |
|                   |                                           |           |           |           |            |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus Upho                   |           | -         |           |            | -             |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-UWB1+NCW                             | 3257      | 3439      | 3619      | 3982       | 4345          | 4706     | 5072 | 5435         | 6159 |
| U                 |                                           |           |           |           |            |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   |                                           |           |           |           |            |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | Two-seat Upholstered Arm                  | n Wingbac | k, No Arm | n Cap, Wo | od leg     |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-UW2NCW                               | 3628      | 3819      | 4010      | 4392       | 4773          | 5155     | 5536 | 5918         | 6680 |
|                   |                                           |           |           |           |            |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | Two-seat Plus Upholstered                 |           | -         |           |            | -             |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-UWB2NCW                              | 3703      | 3894      | 4084      | 4466       | 4847          | 5229     | 5611 | 5991         | 6754 |
| т . Т             |                                           |           |           |           |            |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   |                                           |           |           |           |            |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | Three-seat Upholstered Ar                 | 0         |           |           | 0          |               |          |      |              |      |
| TI                | FAE3-UW3NCW                               | 4394      | 4659      | 4924      | 5453       | 5983          | 6513     | 7044 | 7572         | 8634 |
| ILT B             |                                           |           |           |           |            |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | Three-seat Plus Upholster<br>FAE3-UWB3NCW |           | •         |           | • •        | 0             | 0040     | 7170 | 7700         | 0701 |
|                   | FAES-UVVBSINGVV                           | 4522      | 4788      | 5052      | 5583       | 6112          | 6643     | 7173 | 7702         | 8761 |
|                   |                                           |           |           |           |            |               |          |      |              |      |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 58</u>. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

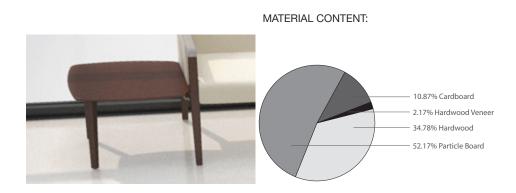
#### PRODUCT CODE KEY

T



### FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.33%

Up to 10.87% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

|                  | CONTRIBUTES TO                        |              |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management         | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                        | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                      | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.2       | Recycled Content                      | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,               |              |
|                  | Systems & Seating                     | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                   | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s)   |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

### level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level<sup>®</sup> CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry



**AIR-EMISSIONS** 

All Faeron products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

#### **FSC**<sup>®</sup>

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

(a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material) (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification) Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

### FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES FEATURES

#### WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech frames, and edges. Veneer tops.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see Page 97. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

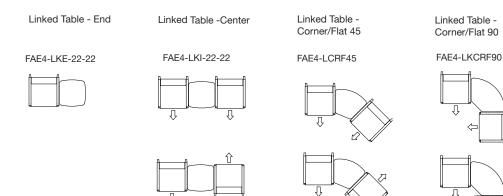
The design of the tables for Faeron Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Faeron Laminate Linking Tables are not available on KrugExpress. Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on KrugExpress but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

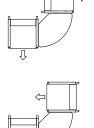
#### A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

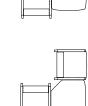












Linked Table -

FAE4-LKCSF90

Û

Corner Square Flat



### LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with with Polymer edge. See Page 97 for laminate information.

## FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES

| DESCRIPTION/MODE | L                                   | Beech               | Laminate with<br>Polymer Edge | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - White | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - Color | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade B | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade C |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                  | Center Square Tab<br>FAE4-LKI-22-22 | le<br>629           | 436                           | 748                                     | 788                                     | 870                             | 929                             |
|                  | End Square Table<br>FAE4-LKE-22-22  | 801                 | 575                           | 920                                     | 964                                     | 1054                            | 1113                            |
|                  | Linking Curved Co<br>FAE4-LKCRF45   | rner Table 4<br>697 | 458                           | 919                                     | 967                                     | 1061                            | 1128                            |
| a a u            | Linking Curved Co<br>FAE4-LKCRF90   | rner Table 9<br>864 | 00°<br>607                    | 1087                                    | 1151                                    | 1281                            | 1370                            |
|                  | Linking Square Con<br>FAE4-LKCSF90  | rner Table 9<br>944 | 0°<br>659                     | 1197                                    | 1263                                    | 1395                            | 1483                            |

See page 98 for color selection.

### DIMENSIONS

| Model                                           | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| Center Square Table<br>FAE4-LKI-22-22           | 22    | 22    | -      | 23              | 1.5   |
| End Square Table<br>FAE4-LKE-22-22              | 22    | 22    | 16     | 34              | 1.5   |
| Linking Curved Corner Table 45°<br>FAE4-LKCRF45 | 28    | 24    | 16     | 27              | 2.2   |
| Linking Curved Corner Table 90°<br>FAE4-LKCRF90 | 38    | 24    | 16     | 32              | 2.2   |
| Linking Square Corner Table 90°<br>FAE4-LKCSF90 | 30    | 30    | 16     | 42              | 2.2   |

### FAERON WOOD | FREE STANDING TABLES

#### WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech frames, and edges. Veneer tops.

#### LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See **Page 97** for color selection.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **Page 97**. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                                                  | Beech                | Laminate with<br>Polymer Edge | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - White | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - Color | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade B | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade C |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                   | Round Tables<br>FAE4-22D-21<br>FAE4-30D-16<br>FAE4-44D-16        | 1157<br>1302<br>2389 | 861<br>963<br>1745            | 1701<br>1978<br>3491                    | 1819<br>2115<br>3734                    | 1922<br>2300<br>4074            | 2107<br>2570<br>4561            |
|                   | Elliptical<br>FAE4-E44-22-16                                     | 1488                 | 1085                          | 2189                                    | 2342                                    | 2551                            | 2856                            |
|                   | Square Tables<br>FAE4-22-22-21<br>FAE4-30-30-16<br>FAE4-44-44-16 | 1144<br>1326<br>2438 | 851<br>984<br>1780            | 1622<br>1992<br>3563                    | 1736<br>2132<br>3812                    | 1846<br>2355<br>4157            | 2033<br>2660<br>4655            |
|                   | Rectangular Table<br>FAE4-44-22-16                               | 1505                 | 1099                          | 2199                                    | 2353                                    | 2566                            | 2873                            |

### DIMENSIONS

| Model                              | Width        | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|------------------------------------|--------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| Round Tables                       |              |       |        |                 |       |
| FAE4-22D-21                        | 22" Diameter |       | 21     | 22              | 8     |
| FAE4-30D-16                        | 30" Diameter |       | 16     | 35              | 11    |
| FAE4-44D-16                        | 40" Diameter |       | 16     | 45              | 14    |
| Elliptical<br>FAE4-E44-22-16       | 44           | 22    | 16     | 65              | 21    |
| Square Tables                      |              |       |        |                 |       |
| FAE4-22-22-21                      | 22           | 22    | 21     | 34              | 8     |
| FAE4-30-30-16                      | 30           | 30    | 16     | 42              | 11    |
| FAE4-44-44-16                      | 44           | 44    | 16     | 47              | 12    |
| Rectangular Table<br>FAE4-44-22-16 | 44           | 22    | 16     | 55              | 12    |

### FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS

| Æ                | 129                                   | 5 Hardwood Veneer<br>% Cardboard<br>% Steel<br>% Particle Board | PRE-CONSUMER<br>RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.26%<br>POST-CONSUMER<br>RECYCLED CONTENT =17.02%<br>Up to 40.48% of this Faeron Metal<br>product is recyclable at the end of its<br>useful life. |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                  | CONTRIBUTES TO                        |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management         |                                                                 | 1-2 point(s)                                                                                                                                                                           |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                        |                                                                 | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                                |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                      |                                                                 | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                                |
| CREDIT 4.2       | Recycled Content                      |                                                                 | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                                |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,               |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                  | Systems & Seating                     |                                                                 | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                                |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                   |                                                                 | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                                |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED) |                                                                 | 1 point(s)                                                                                                                                                                             |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

### level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level<sup>®</sup> CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron Metal products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



rk of responsible forestry

#### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron Metal products are supplied with air-emissions certified materials. Contact customer service for information.

#### **FSC**<sup>®</sup>

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council<sup>®</sup> (FSC<sup>®</sup>) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC<sup>®</sup> Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC<sup>®</sup>-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## FAERON METAL | LINKING TABLES

| DESCRIPTION/MODI | EL                                                               | Beech               | Laminate with<br>Polymer Edge | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - White | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - Color | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade B | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade C |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                  | Center Square Table<br>FAE4-LKI-22-22                            | 628                 | 435                           | 747                                     | 788                                     | 870                             | 927                             |
|                  | End Square Table, Si<br>FAE4-MLKE-22-22S<br>End Square Table, Bi | 747                 | 521                           | 867                                     | 912                                     | 999                             | 1058                            |
|                  | FAE4-MLKE-22-22N                                                 |                     | 562                           | 908                                     | 953                                     | 1039                            | 1100                            |
|                  | Linking Curved Corn<br>FAE4-LKCRF45                              | er Table 45<br>697  | 。<br>458                      | 919                                     | 967                                     | 1061                            | 1127                            |
| a a constant     | Linking Curved Corn<br>FAE4-LKCRF90                              | er Table 90<br>864  | °<br>607                      | 1086                                    | 1151                                    | 1280                            | 1368                            |
|                  | Linking Square Corn<br>FAE4-MLKCSF90S                            | 916                 | 631                           | 1168                                    | 1234                                    | 1365                            | 1455                            |
|                  | Linking Square Corn<br>FAE4-MLKCSF90N                            | er Table 90<br>1144 | °, Brushed Nickel F<br>653    | Frame<br>1190                           | 1257                                    | 1387                            | 1476                            |

See Page 97 for color selection.

### DIMENSIONS

| Model                                            | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |  |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|--|
| Center Square Table<br>FAE4-LKI-22-22            | 22    | 22    | -      | 23              | 1.5   |  |
| End Square Table<br>FAE4-MLKE-22-22              | 22    | 22    | 16     | 39              | 1.5   |  |
| Linking Curved Corner Table 45°<br>FAE4-LKCRF45  | 28    | 24    | 16     | 27              | 2.2   |  |
| Linking Curved Corner Table 90°<br>FAE4-LKCRF90  | 38    | 24    | 16     | 32              | 2.2   |  |
| Linking Square Corner Table 90°<br>FAE4-MLKCSF90 | 30    | 30    | 16     | 45              | 2.2   |  |

### FAERON METAL | FREE STANDING TABLES

#### FRAME FINISH

Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Sliver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see  $\underline{Page \ 97}$ . Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

#### LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See Page 97 for color selection.

| DESCRIPTION/MODE | L                                   | Beech      | Laminate with<br>Polymer Edge | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - White | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - Color | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade B | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade C |  |  |  |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                  | Round Tables, Silver Metallic Frame |            |                               |                                         |                                         |                                 |                                 |  |  |  |
|                  | FAE4-M22D-21S                       | 1051       | 752                           | 1593                                    | 1713                                    | 1815                            | 2003                            |  |  |  |
|                  | FAE4-M30D-16S                       | 1135       | 797                           | 1812                                    | 1948                                    | 2132                            | 2406                            |  |  |  |
|                  | FAE4-M44D-16S                       | 2137       | 1493                          | 3238                                    | 3483                                    | 3820                            | 4308                            |  |  |  |
|                  | Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame  |            |                               |                                         |                                         |                                 |                                 |  |  |  |
|                  | FAE4-M22D-21N                       | 1202       | 904                           | 1744                                    | 1862                                    | 1965                            | 2151                            |  |  |  |
|                  | FAE4-M30D-16N                       | 1286       | 948                           | 1962                                    | 2101                                    | 2284                            | 2556                            |  |  |  |
|                  | FAE4-M44D-16N                       | 2468       | 1824                          | 3569                                    | 3814                                    | 4151                            | 4640                            |  |  |  |
|                  |                                     |            |                               |                                         |                                         |                                 |                                 |  |  |  |
|                  | Elliptical, Silver Meta             |            |                               | 1077                                    | 0100                                    | 0000                            | 0040                            |  |  |  |
|                  | FAE4-ME44-22-16S                    | 1275       | 872                           | 1977                                    | 2129                                    | 2338                            | 2643                            |  |  |  |
| K                | Elliptical, Brushed Ni              | ckel Fran  |                               |                                         |                                         |                                 |                                 |  |  |  |
|                  | FAE4-ME44-22-16N                    |            | 1174                          | 2276                                    | 2428                                    | 2639                            | 2944                            |  |  |  |
|                  |                                     | 1010       |                               | LLIU                                    | 2120                                    | 2000                            | 2011                            |  |  |  |
|                  |                                     |            |                               |                                         |                                         |                                 |                                 |  |  |  |
|                  | Square Tables, Silver               |            |                               |                                         |                                         |                                 |                                 |  |  |  |
|                  | FAE4-M22-22-21S                     | 1038       | 745                           | 1517                                    | 1629                                    | 1738                            | 1927                            |  |  |  |
|                  | FAE4-M30-30-16S                     | 1160       | 818                           | 1826                                    | 1967                                    | 2189                            | 2495                            |  |  |  |
|                  | FAE4-M44-44-16S                     | 2187       | 1527                          | 3309                                    | 3560                                    | 3904                            | 4401                            |  |  |  |
|                  | Square Tables, Brush                | ned Nicke  | l Frame                       |                                         |                                         |                                 |                                 |  |  |  |
|                  | FAE4-M22-22-21N                     | 1189       | 894                           | 1666                                    | 1780                                    | 1889                            | 2077                            |  |  |  |
|                  | FAE4-M30-30-16N                     | 1310       | 967                           | 1978                                    | 2117                                    | 2340                            | 2644                            |  |  |  |
|                  | FAE4-M44-44-16N                     | 2517       | 1859                          | 3640                                    | 3890                                    | 4235                            | 4732                            |  |  |  |
|                  |                                     |            |                               |                                         |                                         |                                 |                                 |  |  |  |
|                  | Rectangular Table, S                | ilver Meta | allic Frame                   |                                         |                                         |                                 |                                 |  |  |  |
|                  | FAE4-M44-22-16S                     | 1293       | 886                           | 1986                                    | 2141                                    | 2352                            | 2660                            |  |  |  |
|                  |                                     |            |                               |                                         |                                         |                                 |                                 |  |  |  |
|                  | Rectangular Table, B                | rushed N   | ickel Frame                   |                                         |                                         |                                 |                                 |  |  |  |
|                  | FAE4-M44-22-16N                     | 1593       | 1187                          | 2286                                    | 2440                                    | 2653                            | 2961                            |  |  |  |

### DIMENSIONS

| Model                               | Width        | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|--|
| Round Tables                        |              |       |        |                 |       |  |
| FAE4-M22D-21                        | 22" Diame    | ter   | 21     | 30              | 8     |  |
| FAE4-M30D-16                        | 30" Diame    | ter   | 16     | 42              | 11    |  |
| FAE4-M44D-16                        | 44" Diameter |       | 16     | 72              | 21    |  |
| Elliptical<br>FAE4-ME44-22-16       | 44           | 22    | 16     | 42              | 12    |  |
| Square Tables                       |              |       |        |                 |       |  |
| FAE4-M22-22-21                      | 22           | 22    | 21     | 32              | 8     |  |
| FAE4-M30-30-16                      | 30           | 30    | 16     | 47              | 11    |  |
| FAE4-M44-44-16                      | 44           | 44    | 16     | 83              | 21    |  |
| Rectangular Table<br>FAE4-M44-22-16 | 44           | 22    | 16     | 47              | 12    |  |

### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

#### **Terms and Conditions**

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

#### **Contact Information**

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177 Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783 Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca **Customer Service Hours** Please note customer service hours are: 8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

#### **Customer Satisfaction**

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

#### **Order Acknowledgments**

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgments is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

#### **Order Cancellation**

Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a \$350 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

#### Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

#### **Storage Charges**

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

#### Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from: • normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product

- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning
- or repair • substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather

• exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug:

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.

Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

#### **Blanket Wrapping**

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

#### **Export Packaging**

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

**Important:** Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

#### Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

#### **Freight Terms and Conditions**

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$500/shipment. (local times).

5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$125/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$125/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$125/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

#### **Product Strength and Durability Testing**

All Krug products have been thoroughly tested, and exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA seating standard. Specific test results and documentation are available on request.



#### Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

#### **Damaged Shipments**

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or

### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

#### Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

#### Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

#### **Custom Capabilities**

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

#### These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address <u>engquotes@krug.ca</u>.

#### **Care and Maintenance Leather**

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

#### Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

#### Flammability Standards for Krug Textiles - Upholstery Program

 Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013



Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

### Grade 1

| ARLO         |               |               |              |            |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------|
|              |               |               |              |            |
|              | 306 PETROL    | 908 CHARCOAL  | 93 SEAL      | 601 PEARL  |
|              |               |               |              |            |
| 308 MIDNIGHT | 84 NUTMEG     | 62 OATMEAL    | 90 LIMESTONE |            |
| FRANKLIN     |               |               |              |            |
|              |               |               |              |            |
|              | 3009 MIDNIGHT | 67 FAWN       | 97 CINDER    | 94 METAL   |
|              |               |               |              |            |
| 47 CAMEL     | 909 BLACK     | 9004 CHARCOAL | 308 PETROL   | 108 ORCHID |
| COMRADE      |               |               |              |            |
|              |               |               |              |            |
|              | 84 TEAK       | 63 LINEN      | 24 ALPINE    | 905 IRON   |
|              |               |               |              |            |
| 309 MIDNIGHT | 601 SNOW      | 57 MARIGOLD   | 31 DUCK EGG  |            |
| FELICITY     |               |               |              |            |
|              | 305 SKY       | 603 TAUPE     | 93 COAL      | 405 HENNA  |
|              | 175 202       | OUS TAUPE     | 33 COAL      | 403 ΠΕΝΝΑ  |
|              |               |               |              |            |

62 FAWN

**36 BLUEBERRY** 

601 IVORY 91 | USA | HEALTHCARE | FAERON 64 PUTTY



Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

#### Grade 2



902 ZINC





Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

#### Grade 3

# **MORITZ** 306 CADET 104 MULBERRY 61 OYSTER **31 AEGEAN** 82 CLAY 205 SPEARMINT 9008 CHARCOAL 304 CAPRI LORENZO 24 ALPINE 64 LINEN 91 FLANNEL 32 MIST 306 INDIGO 601 CREAM 106 HENNA 604 STUCCO **BISCOTTI** 45 SPICE 61 DESERT 91 GRANITE 302 CAPRI



93 | USA | HEALTHCARE | FAERON



#### Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2



#### Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.



#### Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1 \$21 Grade 2 \$33

Grade 3 \$44

#### LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

#### Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

#### Application of Directional Upholstery cover

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).





Standard-Cut "up the roll"

Non-Standard-Cut

#### across the roll "railroad"

#### COM/COL Shipping Procedures

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to: Krug Inc.

111 Ahrens Street Kitchener, Ontario Canada N2H 4C2

Attention: RECEIVER

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked "For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers". According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a <u>NAFTA Certificate of Origin</u> and a <u>Commercial Invoice</u> be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

#### CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$772 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

#### C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage. - 17 square feet in a yard

- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

#### Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

|        |       | 2"-14" | 15"-19" | 20"-27" | 28"-36" |
|--------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| FABRIC | Plain | Repeat | Repeat  | Repeat  | Repeat  |
| 54     | 0%    | 10%    | 15%     | 20%     | 25%     |
| 53-50  | 16%   | 20%    | 25%     | 30%     | 35%     |
| 48     | 16%   | 25%    | 30%     | 35%     | 40%     |
| 45     | 40%   | 50%    | 55%     | 60%     | 65%     |
| 36     | 50%   | 60%    | 65%     | 70%     | 75%     |

95 | USA | HEALTHCARE | FAERON

### GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

#### **Upholstery Grades**

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

#### **Upholstery Samples**

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

#### Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin

117-Section E

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

#### **Special Conditions**

Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

### KRUGEXPRESS PROGRAM

#### **PROGRAM DETAILS**

*KrugExpress* orders are <u>ready to ship</u> by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal KrugExpress lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

*KrugExpress* orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean". Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on KrugExpress must clearly state: "KrugExpress".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

#### SEATING PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time.

Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on KrugExpress.

### FAERON | FINISHES

### **WOOD FINISHES**

Standard wood finishes are:

#### **Finishes on Beech**

Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Imperial Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Sable Cherry Standard Cherry Light Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow Oak Espresso Cordovan Walnut Natural Walnut Regular Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Dark Walnut Clear Beech Medium Anigre

#### PALETTE

Palette finishes available for applicable products. Black White Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

#### NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

#### **Custom Wood Finishes**

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$525 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5250 list, an upcharge of \$525 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

#### **Dual Finishes**

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

#### **Standard Wood Finishes**

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

#### WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech Copper on Beech Shiraz Cherry on Beech Park Avenue Walnut on Beech Chocolate on Beech Nutmeg on Beech Portobello on Beech Ash on Beech Dune on Maple

#### LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

#### **IN-STOCK LAMINATES**

| Wood Grain Laminates | High Pressure Laminate Supplier | Textured Wood Grain Laminates | High Pressure Laminate Supplier |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Champagne            | Tafisa T492CR                   | Gingerbread                   | Tafisa T556UR                   |
| Hardrock Maple       | Formica 86992-58                | Portobello                    | Tafisa T557UR                   |
| Dune                 | Tafisa T491CR                   | Ash                           | Tafisa T535AT                   |
| Copper               | Tafisa T521CR                   | Willow                        | Tafisa T543AT                   |
| Shiraz Cherry        | Tafisa T472CR                   | Solid Laminates               |                                 |
| Park Avenue Walnut   | Wilsonart 7984–38               |                               |                                 |
| Chocolate            | Tafisa T498CR                   | Designer White                | Wilsonart D354-60               |
| Nutmeg               | Tafisa T477CR                   | Platinum                      | Tafisa T202CR                   |
| Dark Walnut          | Tafisa T469CR                   | Earth                         | Tafisa T767CR                   |
|                      |                                 | Charcoal                      | Tafisa T228CR                   |

#### PHASE OUT LAMINATES

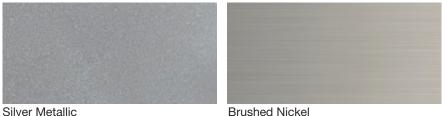
Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

#### Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

### FAERON | FINISHES

#### **METAL FINISHES**



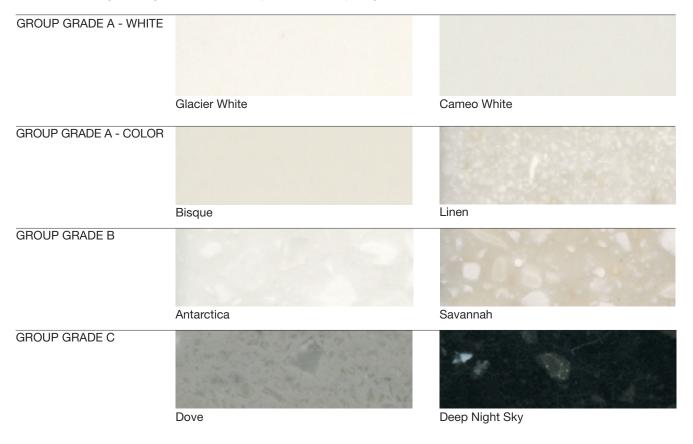
Brushed Nickel

#### URETHANE COLOR OPTIONS



#### SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.







All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

# krug

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | 1.888.578.KRUG